

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

NOV 1956

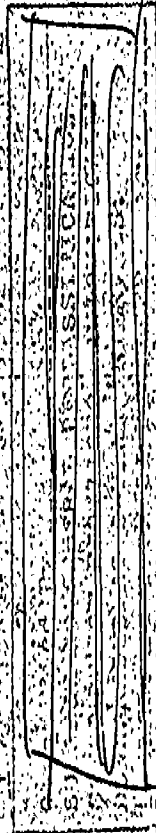
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of E.O. 12958, 5/2002, 3/01, Ser.
110770, E.O. 12958 of 18 October 1971.

R. B. [Signature]

Signature date



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
EOD DIR 5200.10

1ST MARINES S&C NO. 00313-66
COPY 7 OF 8 COPIES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

NOVEMBER 1966

FIRST

MARINES

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD, DII, 52-C.10

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/WJS/raw
5750.1
06 Dec 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: 1st Marines Command Chronology, Submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Incl: (1) Command Chronology of Regimental Headquarters
Folcd (2) Command Chronology of Headquarters Company
Aep (3) Command Chronology of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
(4) Command Chronology of 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
(5) Command Chronology of 3d Battalion, 1st Marines

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 1st Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 November 1966.

2. The mission remained unchanged. Forces assigned to the 1st Marines were its three organic battalions. Battalion boundaries were realigned to ensure maximum effectiveness of lines of communications and minimum effect from river barriers. Effective date of the new boundaries was 22 Nov 66. Operations within the assigned TAOR were conducted with an increased emphasis on the Fire Team and Squad sized actions. Significantly 1,222 small unit actions were conducted. Additionally 1 battalion, 50 company, 184 platoon actions and 1 COMPANY F.I.R. Operation were conducted during November. Statistically, the total of all these actions in the 1st Marines TAOR resulted in the following:

VC KLI (Confirmed)	105
VC KLI (Probable)	77
VC WLI (Confirmed)	4
VC WLI (Probable)	21
VCS (Apprehended)	391
VCC	91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. One major operation was conducted during this period:

a. Operation ARCADIA was conducted from 090400H Nov 66 to 140600H Nov 66 by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.

4. Logistic support of the regiment during the month of November was adequate for the support of the tactical operations.

5. During the period, administrative arrangements remained unchanged.

6. Further discussion and details of the above areas of discussion are continued in enclosures (1) through (5).

D. L. Malloy
D. L. MALLOY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines Command Chronology

Table of Contents

Section I	Organizational Data
Section II	S-1 Personnel and Administration
Section III	S-2 Intelligence
Section IV	S-3 Operations and Training
Section V	S-4 Logistics
Section VI	Communications - Electronics
Section VII	Fire Support and Defense
Section VIII	Air Support and Defense
Section IX	Medical and Dental Affairs
Section X	Civil Affairs
Section XI	Psychological Operations

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECTION I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Commanding Officer	COLONEL D. L. MALLORY
Executive Officer	LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. S. ROBERTSON
S-1 Adjutant	LIEUTENANT R. V. OLSON
S-2	MAJOR J. P. MURTHA
S-3	MAJOR J. J. KEEFE (1-10 NOV 66) MAJOR J. W. ANDREWS (11-30 NOV 66)
S-4	MAJOR J. W. ANDREWS (1-10 NOV 66) MAJOR J. E. LOCKIE (11-30 NOV 66)
Communications Officer	MAJOR L. W. FAHRNI
Artillery Liaison Officer	CAPTAIN L. R. WILLIAMS
Air Liaison Officer	MAJOR H. SNIDER
Regimental Surgeon	LIEUTENANT ^{F. X. LOEB} R. D. JOHNSON (USN)
Chaplain (Protestant)	LIEUTENANT COMMANDER J. S. JENCER
CO Headquarters Company	MAJOR J. E. LOCKIE (1-10 NOV 66) CAPTAIN W. GILFILLAN (11-30 NOV 66)
CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	LIEUTENANT COLONEL V. D. BELL
CO, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines	LIEUTENANT COLONEL H. DONABEDIAN
CO, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines	LIEUTENANT COLONEL H. F. DEATLEY

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION II - ADMINISTRATION

1. PERSONNEL

a. Average Monthly Strength (ToV 66)

Unit	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
HqCo, 1stMar	18	222	2	2
1stBn, 1stMar	31	1003	3	63
2ndBn, 1stMar	31	1040	2	52
3rdBn, 1stMar	34	986	2	55

b. Casualties

Battle				Non-Battle			TOTAL
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>SERIOUS</u>	<u>NON-SERIOUS</u>	<u>DEATH</u>	
29	135	1	0	0	12	2	179

c. Replacements Received

USMC		USN		TOTAL
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
4	358	0	4	366

d. Rotation During month

USMC		USN		TOTAL
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
7	143	0	5	155

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows; Officers, 70% of T/O; Enlisted 89% of T/O.

2. Legal and Discipline

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
NCP	0	26	12	8
CCM (Completed)	0	0	0	1
CCM (Pending)	0	0	0	1
SpCM (Completed)	0	0	1	1
SpCM (Pending)	0	9	2	1
CCM (Recommended)	0	0	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	4	3	4
Investigations (Pending)	0	0	0	4

3. Morale. Good, and Improving.

4. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for November:

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
OKINAWA	0	6	5	5	16
POHANG KONG	3	13	17	17	50
BANGKOK	3	13	12	12	40
SINGAPORE	3	7	5	5	20
TIASPEI	3	14	13	13	43
HAWAII	3	4	3	3	14
TOKYO	3	20	20	20	63
MANILA	0	4	4	5	13
KUALA LUMPUR	0	6	7	7	20
	<u>18</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>279</u>

5. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, LtCdr. J. S. JENNER, Catholic; 1stBn Lt J. E. DORSEY, Christian Church; 2dBn, Lt J. E. DOFFIN, Baptist; 3rdBn, Lt. R. A. ROY, Catholic.

b. Number of Services, 12, attended, 398. (This is Regimental Chaplain only. Battalions submit separate reports.)

6. Key Personnel Changes

<u>Date</u>	<u>Billet</u>	<u>Incumbent</u>	<u>Relieved By</u>
10Nov	CO HqCo	Maj J. E. LOCKIE	Capt W. GILFILLAN
11Nov	S-3	Maj J. J. KEEFE	Maj J. W. ANDREWS
11Nov	S-4	Maj J. W. ANDREWS	Maj J. E. LOCKIE

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66062

1. Operations

a. Intelligence processing during November remained in accordance with established procedures.

b. The continued refinement of the intelligence effort provided the 1st Marines with timely and accurate information. The success of Company Fair 1-2, was assisted by prompt intelligence acquisition and dissemination by the 2nd on 1-2.

c. The attack on an Trach, where elements of the 1st Marines were in defensive positions, reinforces the theory that the enemy attacks during periods of limited visibility. The attack was executed during a severe rainstorm. This substantiates the fact that the enemy will not alter his plans due to adverse weather conditions. In this instance weather proved to be beneficial to the enemy attack.

d. Enemy contacts within the TRAC continued to be characterized by small unit actions to harass and to hinder friendly patrol activities and defenses. Enemy initiated incidents were greatly reduced during November. An increase in the use of automatic weapons by the enemy is apparent. This decrease in enemy activity can be attributed to the fact that the 1st Marines have killed or captured 563 in the past three months. The VC are apparently attempting to reorganize and retreat within the TRAC.

2. Administrative Activities

a. The monthly awards funds status report was submitted to the Staff Counter Intelligence section, 1st Marine Division on 20 November.

b. The processing of security clearance and access cards was accomplished on a continuing basis throughout the month.

3. Other

a. The G-2 section continued to brief newly arrived officers and staff being assigned within the 1st Marine Regiment.

b. The weekly intelligence meeting greatly enhanced the 1st Marine intelligence effort.

c. On 30 November, the G-2 section conducted an inspection of the 1st Marine Regimental G-2 section.

d. Processing of incidents on the newly initiated computer system continued.

111-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Weather.

a. Weather. The Northeast monsoon continued on a much milder condition than anticipated. Clear days were distinguished by high relative humidity, moderate temperature, and unrestricted visibility. Brief periods of heavy rainfall restricted ground and air operations.

b. Terrain. Movement was hampered by weather on a few occasions due to heavy rains when roads were rendered impassable and rice paddies were flooded. With these exceptions, trafficability was normal within the JOC. The brief heavy rains enabled charting of the high ground that might be utilized by the enemy.

Enclosures.

- Filed w/ C/Chron } 1 - Statistics
- } 2 - Journals
- Filed w/ Rep. } 3 - Intelligence Summaries
- } 4 - Contact Incident Overlay
- IS-2 Sec } 5 - Army Movement Overlay

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INDEX

Incidents

Index

Major Contacts	40
Mousnes/probes	10
5/ fire	292
/ fire	18
61mm atr fire rec'd	2
60mm atr fire rec'd	0
57mm .. fire rec'd	0
rifle grenades rec'd	3
grenades rec'd	6
11/5 res rec'd	2
mine/booby trap	46
suicide/mantraps	17
booby	1
terrorism	1
propaganda	0

Enemy Personnel Losses

VC I.	113	VC III (probable)	97
VC II	114	VC II (probable)	21
VC I.	3	VC I	385

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION IV OPERATIONS AND TRAININGI. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein) in the DANANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CAZ as directed occupy and defend the assigned TAOR establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning order, (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours, (b) one reinforced infantry battalion (loss above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and oper to a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

II OPERATIONS

- a. The 1st Marines continued to accomplish its assigned mission by conducting four (4) Battalion operations, 50 Company, 184 Platoon, 1,222 Small Unit Operations and one (1) COUNTY FAIR Operations, during the month of November. In addition to these planned operations, the 1st Marines provided security forces for certain critical installations and areas within the DANANG TAOR i.e. ASP, Airfield Defense, four (4) bridges, two (2) observation towers, and one (1) nightly river patrol. The 3rd Battalion continued its aggressive patrolling and ambushing activities in the critical Mortar Belt area along the SONG CAU DO River.
- b. One COUNTY FAIR Operation was conducted by 1st Battalion during November. Coordination with ELSO NAON Officials was excellent. ARVN military forces, cadre teams, and paramilitary units moved into the hamlets in a thoroughly professional manner. The results of this operation were 10 VC KIA, 5 VCC, 7 VCS and 5 weapons captured. Plans were formulated for additional COUNTY FAIR Operations.
- c. Operation ARCADIA, conducted by 1st Battalion, was a series of cordon and search and destroy missions. The results of the operation were as follows: VC KIA 3, VC WIA 2, VCC 13, and VCS 41.

DECLASSIFIED

IV-1

DECLASSIFIED

d. Increased emphasis was placed on fire team and squad size day and night operations. Continued emphasis was placed on CAC operations, the HOI CHANG program and use of Census Griovance Teams. By employing all available resources the 1st Marines continued to set the pace for offensive operations within the D. NANG DAOR.

e. At approximately 0200, 11 Nov 66. The hamlet AN TRACH (1), defended by a combined Marine-PF force, was attacked. A reaction force from 3rd Battalion and Headquarters Company was dispatched to assist the attacked units.

DECLASSIFIED

III. TRAINING

DECLASSIFIED

- A. Training during the month of November consisted mainly of OJT during conduct of operations.
- B. The indoctrination for officers and enlisted personnel arriving and departing VIETNAM was conducted by units in accordance with RegO 1510.1.
- C. School training conducted during November and school quotas requested:

- (1) On 14 November 3 men were sent to Crypto Comm Security school.
- (2) On 19 November 4 men were sent to the Infantry Weapons repair course at OKINAWA.
- (3) On 19 November 2 men were sent to the Basic Ammo Tech Course at OKINAWA.
- (4) On 7 November 2 Men were sent to Motion Picture Operation School at YOKOSUKA, JAPAN.
- (5) On 14 November 5 men were sent to VIETNAMESE Language School at OKINAWA.
- (6) On 21 November 5 men were sent to VIETNAMESE Language School at OKINAWA.
- (7) On 28 November 1st Marines submitted 5 nominations for VIETNAMESE Language School at OKINAWA.
- (8) There were a total of 120 men attended mine warfare school during the month of November.

REFERENCES:

- (1) - Detailed Chronology
- 2 - Staff Journal } Filed following basic [5-3 Sec]
- 3 - Mag Orders }
- 4 - SITREPS

Falt
10/2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- A. At 011030H, LT. Gen WALT visited 1st Marines CP and departed w/o INCIDENT.
- B. At 022240H, 1/26 given clearance to extend their boundary FCL into grid squares 9859, 9959. 9858, 9958 from east to 0058 north to 0060 west to 1st Marines boundaries commencing 030800-031600 November.
- C. At 031340H, County Fair 1-22 terminated.
- D. At 031400H, County Fair 1-23 commenced.
- E. At 051845H, County Fair 1-23 terminated.
- F. At 070600H, Co F chopped OpCon 1/26 Opn SHASTA.
- G. At 070858H, received CG, 1st MarDiv msg 041053Z Nov 66 alerting 1st Marines to Rough Rider Convoy (Da Nang-Duy Xuyen and return) on 08 November 2/1 alerted to Bald Eagle responsibility.
- H. At 090400H, Opn ARCADIA commenced.
- I. At 101030H, Col KIDD, J-3 CINC PAC, and party visited 1st Marines CP briefed by Col MALLORY and departed w/c incident.
- J. At 101600H, Co F returned OpCon to 2/1.
- K. At 140600H, Opn ARCADIA terminated.
- L. At 202200H, relocation of boundaries within 1st Marines CP commenced.
- M. At 221200H, relocation of boundaries within 1st Marines CP completed.
- N. At 201530H, Lt. Gen KRULAK and Maj Gen NICKERSON visited 1st Marines CP; briefed by Col MALLORY and at 221540H departed 1st Marines CP after speaking to 18 Marines concerning their recent actions against the VC.
- O. At 231015H, received initiating directive Opn MISSISSIPPI 2/1; 3/1 informed to be prepared to chop 1 rifle company OpCon 9th Marines.
- P. At 241235H, Co L chopped OpCon 9th Marines Opn MISSISSIPPI.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- Q. At 251400H, Co E chopped back OpCon 2/1.
- R. At 281330H, received CG, 1st MarDiv msg 280347Z Nov 66 alerting 1st Mar to ROUGH RIDER commitment from 290900H to 022400H Dec 66. 2/1 assigned BALD EAGLE.
- S. At 290600E, Co E chopped OpCon Opn MISSISSIPPI.

DECLASSIFIED

IV-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

1. Logistics Situation.

a. Logistics support of the Regiment was adequate for the support of combat operations.

b. A relocation of battalions boundaries and TAORs was executed on 20-23 October. The movement required heavy utilization of wheeled transportation and was completed without loss of tactical effectiveness.

c. 3rd Battalion commenced movement of their permanent CP from the Marble Mountain Area to the center of their TAOR on 19 November 1966. Heavy engineering requirements have been requested by the Regiment to provide for berm construction, drainage, COC Bunker construction and water point relocation at the new Battalion CP.

d. During the month of November, the rainfall in the Da Nang TAOR was 1/2 the amount during previous month (14.26 inches for November and 30.35 inches for October). Despite this decrease, Route #14 was flooded and a section washed from the 25th to the 30th of November isolating 1/1 from wheeled vehicles. Helicopters, LVT's and M-76's (Ottars) were used extensively for resupply of units of that battalion.

Fiscal.

a. As of 25 Nov 1966 \$103,161.35 remained out of a 2nd quarter authorization \$475,000.00.

b. No fiscal problems were encountered during this period.

Equipment.

a. Enough flak jackets and coats have been received for each man to have one each. 182 gear remains in short supply.

b. Supply personnel strength has improved during the past month. The number of supply personnel on hand is 78% of this unit's T/O strength. The major shortage is the lack of a Supply Chief at 3rd Bn., 1st Marines. Next month personnel strength will fall to 65% unless replacements are received.

c. Inventory on hand stocks increased from 39% to 51% of the quantity authorized. This represents a 31% increase in the amount of material on hand stocks.

d. For this month 388 line items worth a total of \$8,838.38 have been received by this Regiment.

e. Excesses on hand within this Regiment a total of 6 line items were turned to 1st Marines units.

1. Service.

a. Maintenance support of the regiment has been satisfactory with only two exceptions: generators of all types and M-274 Mechanical Mules. These items continue to problem due to the time required for 3rd and 4th echelon maintenance.

b. Combat engineer support has been adequate. Equipment needed for earth moving and secondary road repairing has been limited. Route #14 west of the 1st Lt. CP was closed twice, one period for 2 days and another for 5 days. Heavy water flow prevented quick repair by Vietnamese forces.

2. Equipment Status.

a. Roadquarters Company has twenty-eight major items of equipment on deadline.

(1) Twenty-one Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage

(2) There are no Motor Transport items on deadline, however the one and Service unit authorized has been surveyed and one M-422 has also been surveyed. Both are presently on requisition:

(3) Seven Ordnance items are on deadline, six infra-red scopes and one shotgun for a percentage of 14%.

(4) The overall percentage for Headquarters Company, 1st Marines is 12%.

b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines has thirty-four major items of equipment on deadline.

(1) Eight Comm/Elect items on deadline for a percentage of 2.6%.

(2) Fourteen Motor Transport items are on deadline, six M-422A1's, seven M-422's and one M-170, for a percentage of 17%.

(3) Five Ordnance items are on deadline, three M-60's, two M-79's, one M-16, one shotgun, one M-19 and one M29 for a percentage of 8%.

(4) The overall percentage for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines is 7%.

c. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines has forty major items of equipment on deadline.

(1) Fourteen Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of 8.9%.

(2) Five Motor Transport items are on deadline, four M-422A1's, seven M-422's and one M-170 for a percentage of 15%.

(3) Five Ordnance items are on deadline, two M-60's, two M-79's, three M-16's, and one M-29 for a percentage of 5%.

(4) The overall percentage for 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines is 9%.

UNCLASSIFIED

d. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines has

(1) Ten Comm/Blood items are on deadline for a percentage of 4%.

(2) Twelve Motor Transport items are on deadline, nine M-274's and three M-274's for a percentage of 15%.

(3) Thirteen Ordnance items are on deadline for a percentage of 6%.

(4) The overall percentage for 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines is 6%.

e. The overall deadline percentage for the 1st Marines is 7%.

ENCLOSURE:

(1) Detailed Chronology } Filed w C/Chron

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY

- 1 Nov 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 010911Z Nov 66 requested CONEX Containers available for redistribution. All units reported that they had no CONEX containers releasable.
- CG, 1st MarDiv msg 040247Z Nov 66 informed units that General Purpose Tents, medium, were due in country shortly and in order for required distribution, requested report of GP Tents be made. 1st Marines msg 091355Z Nov 66 provided requested information.
- 2 Nov 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 021337Z Nov 66 requested pertinent information on all kinds of refrigeration equipment. 1st Marines answered on CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/SWA/JPM/mg over 4400 of 7 Nov 1966.
- CG, 1st MarDiv msg 021339Z Nov 66 requested a report of Seismic Intrusion Devices (SID) AN/PKS-1. 1st Marines reported that 1st Bn. had 23 on hand and 2nd Bn. had 29 on hand by 1st Mar msg 060708Z Nov 66.
- 3 Nov 66 First Marines Logistics Note #3 is published.
- 4 Nov 66 CO, 1st Mar ltr 21/RSR/JPM/mg over 4000 of 6 Nov 1966 to CG, 1st MarDiv requested an allocation of 24 local Vietnamese workers to perform various duties within the 1st Marines CP.
- 5 Nov 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 080341Z Nov 66 set forth a requirement for submission of requests for real estate. It further requested units review present status and future requirements for real estate to be submitted prior to 1 December. 1st Mar ltr 4/JEL/JPM/mg over 111000 of 30 Nov 66 provided information.
- 6 Nov 66 1st Mar ltr 21/JWA/JPM/mg over 4441 of 9 Nov 1966 reported to CG, 1st MarDiv the current assets and allowances of selected items to include; T/E allowances, quantity on hand, and special allowances authorized.
- 7 Nov 66 1st MarDiv msg 120631Z Nov 66 requested a report on vehicle density information furnished to Division directly from Battalions.
- 8 Nov 66 1st MarDiv msg 140030Z Nov 66, requested a report on weapons density to include; T/A Number, Nomenclature, T/E Allowance, Special Allowance and Quantity on Hand.
- 9 Nov 66 1st MarDiv msg 200549Z Nov 66 published information on unserviceable body armor. All unserviceable body armor will be invoiced to the FLSG. It is to ensure that T/E allowances are either on hand or on requisition.
- 10 Nov 66 1st MarDiv msg 201147Z Nov 66 requested that Tent, General Purpose be included in future Monthly Updating of Controlled Items report, to cover total quantity on hand and quantity unserviceable.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 21 Nov 66 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 210955Z Nov 66 requested report on Weekly Class V Assets and Expenditures to include the quantity authorized by 1st MarDiv Order 8010.1.
- 22 Nov 66 1st MarDiv Logistics Note #4 is published.
- 23 Nov 66 Regimental Order 4235-474 (MILSTRIP) is published.
- 24 Nov 66 1st MarDiv msg 260 05Z Nov 66 informed all units that Motor Transport assets are committed to maximum and requested units request additional vehicles on an emergency basis only.

SECTION VI COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. OPERATIONS

A. GENERAL

1. The Division Communication-Electronics Officer held a communication officers conference on 23 November. Message center problems and procedures were the main topics of the conference.

2. A Division GEO team inspected the equipment and records of the battalions and Regimental Communication sections. The inspecting team reported that records were satisfactory with minor discrepancies and that equipment was in good condition throughout the regiment.

3. COMMUNICATION CENTER. On 6 November the Regimental Communication center established a full duplex teletype system with the division communication center.

C. RADIO RELAY.

1. Two AN/MRC-62 radio relay vans were obtained from the 5th Communication Battalion on 3 November. This equipment was utilized to establish a radio relay link between regimental headquarters and 3/1.

2. On 19 November two additional AN/MRC-62 radio relay vans were obtained from 5th Communication Battalion and a radio relay link was established to 1/1. The AN/MRC-62 relay vans were requested for use to the battalions because of the reliability of the equipment and the fact that it utilizes 60 cycle camp power. This eliminated the need for the PU-278 generator and 400 cycle power required by the AN/TPC-27B radio relay.

3. WIRE. During the night of 7 November, 10 spans of wire and two telescopic poles along highway 1 (037630) were broken by the VC.

4. On 7 November a wire troubleshooting team was ambushed by the VC. The wire lines at BT 037630. Seven men were wounded and four men were evacuated to the naval hospital.

REQUIREMENT ON DEADLINE OF A COMBAT ESSENTIAL NATURE:

AN/PRC-41	2	AN/PRC-41	7	AN/MRC-62
AN/PRC-83	2	AN/PRC-83	4	PU-278
AN/TCG-14V	3	AN/TCG-14V		

REQUIREMENT ON ORDER OF A COMBAT ESSENTIAL NATURE:

AN/PRC-41	2	AN/PRC-83	3	PU-278	PU-348
-----------	---	-----------	---	--------	--------

5. PERSONNEL. Staff Sergeant R. E. Kahn reported in on 1 November that the office of regimental assistant communications was short. The number of communication personnel on hand on 1 November was 2 officers and 81 enlisted.

REMARKS:

Staff Journal } Filed w/Chron

UNIT Communications 1st Marines

PLACE

FROM 011050H

NO 300830H

TIME	SER N O.	DTG	IN ORDERS, MSG, DETAILS	ACTION
011050H	1	290621Z	1stMarDiv: Comm support instructions for CGMFPAC visit.	Rad Ch
011055H	2	300515Z	1stMarDiv: KAC-JI codes are available for distribution.	Rad Ch
011100H	3	300525Z	1stMarDiv: Instruction on the misuse of AN/PRC-109 & AN/PRC-110 Radio Jeeps	Rad Ch
011105H	4	310307Z	1stMarDiv: KAC-181 operational codes are available for distribution.	
011108H	5	310841Z	1stMarDiv: Comm support for CGMFPAC foul weather itinerary	Rad Ch
011500H	6		1stLt R. E. KUHN reported in to assume duties as Assitant Regt CommO.	
021100H	7	010149Z	1stMarDiv: Messages will be addressed to CG First MarDiv (Rein)	
031600H	8		2 AN/PRC-62's arrived from 5th ComBn. They will be used for the shot to 3/1 until after the monsoon season	3d Rly Ch
041515H	9	010243Z	CINCPACFLT: Frequency instructions for Gemini Flight	Rad Ch
041520H	10	021358Z	COMSEVENTHFLT: Information on Single Sideband Frequencies	Rad Ch
041530H	11		The Regimental Communications staff held an inspection of 2/1 on equipment and records. Errors were noted on the records and corrective action is being taken.	
050900H	12	021049Z	1stMarDiv: Request for the retention of AN/PRC-6's for use on CP security nets.	
050910H	13		The AN/PRC-62's radio relay link to 3/1 was established and phone communication was switched from the AN/PRC-27 set. The AN/PRC-27 was shut down and placed in backup.	
061400H	14		A full duplex teletype system was established between Regt and Division.	Tech Ch
081000H	15	062308Z	1stMarDiv: A 2nd echelon repair school will be held at FISC-A for electronics maintenance personnel.	
071010H	16	070521Z	1stMarDiv: Report on Telephone TA-312 and EA-8 number and types.	Wire Ch
091000H	17		Ten spurs of wire and two telescopic poles were taken by the VC during the night along highway 1 (037630).	

UNIT

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DET	INCIDENTS, ISC, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
091430H		18		A wire troubleshooting team was ambushed while repairing the lines at (037630). Four men were wounded by a M-79 round. They were med evacuated by helicopter.	
101000H		19	091311Z	3rdWarDiv: Change of DOA frequency-	Rad Ch
110830H		20	091313Z	3rdWarDiv: Change to GOI	CommCh
110835H		21	080609Z	1stWarDiv: Change date CommO's conference to 23rd Nov	CommO
111300H		22	021045Z	1stWarDiv: Report required on PU-278 generator	CommCh
121305H		23	040035Z	1stWarDiv: Answer to report required on PU-278 generators	
121310H		24	091431Z	1stWarDiv: Information on air control frequency	Rad Ch
140930H		25		1stWarDiv inspecting team from the GPO office inspected the Regimental Headquarters comm and 1/1 comm. Verbal reports were that both units were in excellent shape.	
160900H		26		Division Inspection team visited 2/1 and stated they were in good shape.	
161210H		27		The wire team repaired the wire lines to 1/1 without incident.	
161215H		28		Regiment sent an exercise off line crypto message to the battalions.	
191000H		29		Two AN/MRC-62's reported from 5th CommBn	
191700H		30		1 set was dispatched to 1/1	
201330H		31		Rewiring of the C. P. was completed.	
				The Division Inspection Team completed the inspection at 3/1. Equipment was good some minor errors in records keeping. This completes the inspection for the regiment.	
201400H		32		Regimental comm newsletter was issued to Battalions.	
210900H		33		3/1 started displacing to the new C. P. The AN/MRC-62 van was set up at the forward C. P. and the AN/TRC-27 was activated at the rear C. P.	
231000H		34		Attended the GPO's CommO's conference. The Division will set up Div. Tac #4 with the KY-8 in about one week.	
240845H		35	220013Z	1stWarDiv: Info on Comm security	

UNREP

PLACE

FROM

NO

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	IN ORDERS, LEX, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
261000H		36	230807Z	1stMarDiv: Message Change to DivO PO2000, 2G (CEOT)	CommCh
281030H		37	240723Z	1stMarDiv: Message Change to change #2 of DivO PO2000, 2G	
281035H		38	270613Z	1stMarDiv: List of collective address designators for 1stMarDiv.	
281600H		39	280235Z	1stMarines: Frequency changes within the first Marines.	
011530H		40		An inspection team from regiment journeyed to 2/1 and conducted a training and operations inspection. 2/1 was in fair shape.	
291535H		41	280755Z	1stMarDiv: Change to DivO-PO2000, 2G (CEOT)	CommCh
291540H		42	280757Z	1stMarDiv: December editions of KAC-JJ not received. November editions authorized for use during December.	RadCh
291550H		43	281501Z	1stMarDiv: KAC-JJ December edition available for pickup.	RadCh
291600H		44	280651Z	1stMarDiv: Instr in comm security.	
291605H		45	280035Z	1stMarDiv: Address review all messages and request originators to exempt those not desired.	CommO
291610H		46	270237Z	1stMarDiv: Units will police wire lines to eliminate power hum.	WireCh
000830H		47	290831Z	1stMarDiv: Usage report of the KY-8 system.	RadCh

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION VII FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

1. GENERAL First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal TACP operations during the month of November. No unusual problems were encountered. The First Marines FSCC did not displace during the month of November.

*Filed
following
basis*

ENCLOSURE:

(1) Staff Journal

SECTION VIII AIR SUPPORT AND DEF.

1. General.

a. Close Air Support. There was a marked decrease in the use of fixed wing close air support during November. Only 12 missions were flown in support of the 1st Marines. Three of those missions were PAC controlled, all of these by 1/1. This reduction of TARS resulted from numerous days of poor weather and the lack of suitable targets.

b. Helicopters. As usual, helicopters dominated the air activity in the 1st Marines' TACH, although there was a decrease in total missions due to recurring bad weather and lack of availability during good weather. There were 105 missions flown of which 62 were medevacs. A notable medevac occurred on 12 November when 2 CH-46's braved extremely adverse weather to evacuate 21 WIAs from the Regimental CP. SPARROW-HAWK was landed on 3 occasions with response time ranging from 15 to 30 minutes. Twice this month battalion operation planning included sending a representative to MAG-16 to work out those portions of the plans pertaining to the use of helicopters. In both instances, helicopter support appeared to be more effective.

c. Personnel. By the end of November the reduction of aviators to two per battalion had been effected through normal aviation split-tour rotation and reduced input. Capt. KIRBY and 1st Lt. SECOR were replaced by 1st Lt. RICHARD H. BLACK and 1st Lt. LARRY G. HARRIS. 1st Lt. HEINIE was transferred to 3/1 leaving 2/1 with 2 aviators. 1st Lt. LYONS and 1st Lt. GROH were rotated, leaving 3/1 with only one aviator, with a replacement expected in early December.

2. Air Support Summary.

a. Helicopter.

(1) Troop lift.9
(2) Logistics20
(3) Admin3
(4) MEDEVAC62
(5) Other11
Total105

b. Fixed Wing.

(1) Close Air Support12
(2) Fleetship5
(3) TP4-16.0

3. Passive Air Defense. Passive Air Defense was in effect throughout this reporting period in accordance with operational SOP.

ENCLOSURE:

- (1) Detailed Chronology } Filed w C/Chron.

6

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS

- 01 Lt. Gen. WALT visited 1st Marines. 2 flareship missions. 1 medevac.
- 02 One flareship mission. 6 medevacs.
- 03 three medevacs.
- 04 Command and Control HU1E used by Col. MALLORY, S-3 and S-2 for recon of TAOR. 1 CAS for 1/1, 1 flareship for 3/1. 3 medevacs.
- 05 Two CAS for 1/1. 1 medevac.
- 06 Two company troop lift for 2/1, 4 CAS for LZ prep. 350 troop lift for 3/1. SPARROWHAWK for 3/1.
- 07 Four CAS for 2/1. 1 emergency resupply for 2/1. 2 flareship missions for 1st Marines. 5 medevacs.
- 08 Three medevacs.
- 09 Command and Control HU1E used by Col. MALLORY to escort correspondents to 1/1 CP in field. 5 medevacs.
- 10 Three medevacs.
- 11 Two company troop lift for 2/1; 1 CAS for LZ prep. 5 medevacs.
- 12 Medevac of 21 UNTRACH casualties by 2 CH-46's from 1st Marines CP.
- 13 120 troop lift for 3/1. 1 medevac.
- 14 160 troop lift for 2/1. SPARROWHAWK twice launched for 3/1. 1 medevac.
- 15 No air activity due to weather.
- 16 Two medevacs.
- 17 Four medevacs.
- 18 Col. MALLORY attended 13th Birthday ceremonies for ARVN 51st Regiment. BERTH. RAYE visited 1st Marines.
- 19 Col. MALLORY accompanied Maj. Gen. NICKERSON on inspection of C/C sites in 3/1 and 2/1.
- 20 Five medevacs.
- 21 One medevac.

- 24 Echo Company shuttled from 2/1 CP to AN HOA by UH-34. 1 medevac.
- 25 Echo Company returned to 2/1 CP. 4 medevacs.
- 26 No air activity due to weather.
- 27 CH-46's used to evacuate 1/1 troops from flooded island (BT 046588).
- 28 Command and Control HU1E used to transport Battalion Commanders to and from conference at Regimental CP. Col. MALLORY made recon of TACR during pick-up flight.
- 29 Three medevacs.
- 30 Adm. SHARP, Gen. WESTMORELAND, Lt. Gen. WALT and Maj. Gen. NICHOLSON visited 1/1. 7 medevacs.

SECTION IX. MEDICAL/DENTAL

1. Medical

a. Medical care provided:

a. Approximately 150 patients were seen at sick call during the month of November.

b. 5 cases of urethritis were encountered and treated in Hq. Co.

c. One mass casualty situation was encountered when, on 12 November at 0210 a platoon from I Company, 3/1 sustained heavy casualties. 15 USMC personnel were KIA and 25 WIA. The WIA were brought to the Regimental CP where emergency treatment and triage was carried out. All 25 injuries survived until 0730 when evacuation by helicopter was completed.

d. 450 immunizations were given. All Hq. Co. personnel appear to be up to date in this respect.

2. Sanitation:

a. During the month of November sanitation has improved significantly. Construction of new head facilities has begun, several large water holes have been filled and construction of the new mess hall appears to be progressing well.

3. Medcap:

a. The Medcap program has lagged during the month of November. Only about 350 patients were seen during November in the medcap tent on 3/1.

b. A program of harlet visitation has been instituted to stimulate interest among the people in medical care. It is felt this will improve coverage and increase usage of existing facilities.

4. Medical Trends:

a. No apparent disease trends were noted during the month of November.

b. A program of lectures informing marines as to the dangers of anti-personnel drugs was completed. We can not evaluate the effectiveness of these lectures as yet but the number of unofficial reports on the use of such agents has declined.

Dental

a. Dental officers are presently working in the CP's of 1/1 and 2/1 as well as the Regimental CP. In these two battalions approximately 15 patients are seen daily by each Battalion Dental Officer. Approximately 8 patients daily are seen by the Regimental Dental Officer.

3. Medical Information

a. The 13 November withdrawal on the 11001 (M 960618) caused serious problems in population attitudes in the western villages of the VII Corps District. Vaccination projects, introduction of effective RD programs, and population control are set back until marine control is re-established in this area.

b. Although the realignment of RVN III Province to accommodate the U.S. military zone has not yet been finally established, it is apparent that the VII Corps District Chief will primarily execute military control over the N. HAI PHU SON area (Zones I and II) and maintain administrative responsibility for the remainder of the III Corps District. The relatively confused and uncertain nature of this realignment is indicative of the political interplay which comprises a major GVN reorganization.

c. In order to promote a more effective troop indoctrination program, series of briefings are being prepared for all hands on local and regional political problems and missions and roles of US personnel. Other subjects dealing with collection will be presented as the need/opportunity arises.

d. The incorporation of civic action functions and psychological operations functions into the G-5 section at regimental level, and subsequently in two of the three subordinate battalions, is a major step toward closer integration of these activities. Coordination, reporting, and program effectiveness are enhanced considerably with this change.

4. Supplies Distributed

a. To 11001 School Project: twelve-1/2 foot by 5 feet; six-2 foot by 4 feet; 30 hinges; forty-nine 1/2 meter steel rods; 20 bags of cement; 100 sheets roofing tile; 1 truck load of sand; 15- 1" x 8" x 1/2 foot boards; 30- 1" x 8" x 1/2 foot boards, and 15- 2" x 1/2" x 1/2 foot boards.

b. To III Corps District: 30 pounds of clothing for refugees.

c. To 11001 Station, 51st ARVN Regiment: 1000 pounds of rice for a joint jointing operation.

d. To 11001 Station, 1st Marine: 20 course III, English to Vietnamese, language books.

5. Medical Progress

a. During the reporting period, 12,674 medical and 112 dental treatments were administered by USMC and USMPC elements, compared with 13,643 medical and 77 dental treatments last month. The increase in dental treatments resulted from the newly installed mobile USMC program. The decrease in USMC is partially due to heavy rains and extensive flooding periodically throughout the month.

Enclosure

(2) - 10001 Chronology } Filed w/C/Chron

1. Significant Events

a. The most significant event to take place during the reporting period was the Thu Thuan Son Thase I Farmers' Meeting held on 25 November. This was an outstanding example of the interest which can be generated in a program if it is properly supported, publicized, and consistently followed through. The problems discussed had been known for some time, however, this was the first chance that the farmers and village officials had to formally present their grievances to District and Province officials. Now, the subjects discussed were: control of fertilizer prices; seed distribution; veterinary care for livestock; motors for fishing boats; and the effectiveness of farmers' cooperatives. Another meeting will be scheduled for late December or early January.

b. On 21 November, 2nd Lieutenant CHARLES HENDRICKS was assigned duties as S-5, Civil Affairs Officer/Psychological Warfare Operations Officer, for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The 3rd Battalion also has integrated Psychological Operations and Civil Affairs in an S-5 section under Captain JOSEPH GIBSON.

c. A Regimental DENTAL team has been established under the joint supervision of the Regimental Dental Officer and the Regimental S-5. A schedule has been established whereby the DENTAL team visits every hamlet in the Thu Thuan Son Thase I campaign area at least once every two months. Among services rendered at DENTAL are issue of toothpaste and toothbrushes (with a demonstration of how to use same) and emergency dental surgery.

d. A ceremony was held on 1 November on the event of the re-opening of the HUNG village headquarters. The headquarters was re-opened for the first time in two years, and a flag pole was erected in front of the building.

e. On 4 November a meeting was held with Mr. DUY, a member of the QUANG BINH HAMLET staff. The discussion concerned the construction of schools under the Hamlet School and Self-Help programs.

f. On 10 November there was a meeting at HUNG HUNG Hamlet school (BU 018 602) to assign areas of responsibility for pacification security to the companies of the 19th AF Battalion. The District Chief also stressed the need for cooperation among AF, RF, and MAC teams.

g. On 14 November, Mr. Robert MAH I, JARMO representative, briefed the staff of the 1st Marines on past and present political, social and economic trends in Vietnam, specifically in the I Corps area. It is planned to tape a similar briefing by Mr. MAH I and disseminate this information to all men of the 1st Marines.

- 17 November - A delegation from QUANG BINH Province headed by the Province Chief met with representatives of I Corps and General HANG, Minister of Revolutionary Development at the District Court House to establish 1967 pacification objectives for QUANG BINH Province.
- 18 November - The 101 VNG District Chief gave approval to a plan to advertise in the NGU HANG SOI Area, by use of Psychological Warfare equipment, the farmers meeting scheduled for 21 November 1966 in HANG SOI Schoolhouse.
- 19 November - A representative of the 1st Marines 4th Reconnaissance Company III, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines on a search operation in the hamlet of DONG SOI (2). A large amount of rice was found in the house of the Hamlet Chief and Assistant Hamlet Chief.
- 20 November - The hamlets of QUANG BINH, QUANG BINH, QUANG BINH, and QUANG BINH were toured with 101 VNG District Chief and I Corps Surgeon to select locations for MIV Medical Teams in support of the NGU HANG SOI Campaign.
- 21 November - Second Lieutenant JAMES S. HENDRICKS was assigned duties as Civil Affairs Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines to replace Sergeant Major J. D. BARKER.
- 22 November - A meeting was held at HANG SOI Hamlet School to inform farmers in Phase I Area to present their problems to GVN Agricultural Officials. A farmer representative from each hamlet was to be present in addition to Hamlet and village chiefs. Province officials did not arrive because traffic on Highway 21 had been disrupted by a VC mine.
- 23 November - An organized DEWGP Program was initiated by Headquarters Company, 1st Marines. A schedule of hamlets to be visited during the next month has been agreed upon by the district officer and the G.O. and has been distributed to the 101 VNG District Chief. Toothpaste and toothbrushes were distributed to the children with instructions on their use.
- 24 November - Mr. Robert H. HAY, JCSFC QUANG BINH Province Representative, briefed the staff officers of the 1st Marines on past and present social, political, and economic trends in that area. Specifically QUANG BINH, QUANG BINH, and QUANG BINH Provinces.
- 25 November - The farmers meeting for villages within the Phase I Area, NGU HANG SOI QUANG BINH was held at HANG SOI School House with approximately sixty-five persons in attendance. Representatives of the Province Committee for Agriculture, Fisheries, Animal Husbandry and Farmers Cooperatives made presentations on their subjects and answered questions. The audience asked many questions and displayed great interest in meetings of this sort.

Detailed Chronology of Events

- 1 November - The village headquarters building, HOI BONG re-opened for the first time in two years. Furniture was brought in and a flag pole was erected in front of the building.
- 2 November - The Civil Affairs Officer visited National Day celebration at HOI BONG District headquarters and discussed results of County Fair 1-24 with the District Chief and Sub-sector Advisor.
- 4 November - CAO visited LT. PHU, member of the staff of the USMC Office, HOI BONG Province, to discuss schools being constructed under the Hamlet school and the self-help programs.
- 5 November - Arrangements were made with Army seven representatives, thru World Evangelistic Service to treat two Vietnamese leprosy patients that had come to Bat Havinhs HQCF.
- 6 November - Bat Havinhs S-5 was introduced to HOI BONG District Chief and organization of former meeting was discussed.
- 8 November - The CAO met with Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 51st Regiment (ARVN) and discussed closer relationship between USMC and ARVN units in these I area.
- 10 November - The HOI BONG District Chief convened a meeting in the hamlet school at HOI BONG for the purpose of assigning areas of responsibility for pacification security to companies of the 59th ARVN Battalion. The need for coordination between ARVN Teams, ARVN's, and ARVN's was stressed.
- 12 November - Schools in the hamlets of HOI BONG, HOI BONG (3) and HOI BONG were visited to check on progress of these projects.
- 14 November - CAO visited HOI BONG (3) Hamlet to check on status of refugees that were moved to this hamlet from HOI BONG 1-6.
- 15 November - A meeting of all Battalion CAO's was held at Bat Havinhs CF. Subjects discussed were pacification progress reports, G. Supply, and individual problems faced by Battalion CAO's. All Battalion CAO's were present.
- 16 November - Staff visits were made to 1st and 2nd

27 November - C.O. led Luncheon with 1st Marine District Police Chief at which joint US-District Police cooperation was discussed.

29 November - Heavy rains have caused flooding throughout the 1st Marine CP. Units have been unable to hold M&D P due to this flooding. Route 24 is washed out just west of 1st Battalion, 1st Marine CP.

30 November - At request of 1st Marine District Chief, the S-5 office, provided transport and delivered school furniture to school at 1st CP (3).

Section III - Psychological Warfare

1. In Korea the traditional approach in psychological operations was concentrated on by the 1st Marines as opposed to a strictly mass media approach through aerial broadcasts and air leaflet drops. This sort of mass communication was reserved for specific tactical psychological operations and an occasional situation that demanded rapid mass coverage.

2. The personal approach has been fostered by:

- a. Shift to hand distribution of newspapers, leaflets, and magazines in the local market places.
- b. Distribution of sanitation/hygiene leaflets at DMZ.
- c. Distribution of leaflets in markets visited by Marine patrols along with lectures by the MR GARDEN.
- d. Commencing a roving MR GARDEN and DMZDF at regimental level in lieu of a static MR GARDEN/DMZDF within the perimeter.
- e. Use of MR GARDEN to mingle with the people in market places when advertising the U.S. LOR program.
- f. Use of a squad patrol with an audio/visual team, a DMZDF team, and MR GARDENS attached for purposes of Psychological Operations as they move from market to market.

3. Also, plans were initiated for a taped troop information program concerning the relationship between individual Marines and the Vietnamese people, as they affect the progress of the war and pacification.

ENCLOSURE:

- (1) Detailed Chronology } *Filed w/C/chron*

8 November - The following leaflets were delivered to the 1st Battalion:

<u>Leaflet Number</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
31-66	100,000
131-66	20,000
21-66	20,000
229-66	20,000
131-66	20,000
225-66	20,000

9 November - The following leaflets were requested from the 11th Psychological Warfare Company:

<u>Leaflet Number</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
31-66	20,000
130-66	20,000
226-66	20,000
130-66	20,000
131-66	20,000
229-66	20,000
104-66	20,000

11 November - Requested 20,000 each of leaflet number 104-66 and 111-66 from the 11th Psychological Warfare Company.

12 November - A 30 minute aerial broadcast, utilizing an UH-3H helicopter was made to the inhabitants of CHUOI (1) (BT 0301). The theme of the broadcast was to ask the inhabitants to evacuate the area prior to a Marine sweep and an appeal to all Viet Cong units in the corridor to surrender. The people were seen to evacuate as they were instructed. However, no Viet Cong surrendered.

15 November - The DA NANG CIVIL MIL Center was visited in order to complete arrangements concerning the assignment of additional MR Detachments in the 1st Marine Division.

15 November - A draft MR Detachment leaflet as drawn up, and the 11th Psychological Warfare Company was requested to print 20,000 of them.

16 November - Two (2) MR Detachments were picked up at the DA NANG CIVIL MIL Center and transported to the 1st Marine Division. One (1) MR Detachment was further transported to the 9th Marines for employment in their area.

18 November - Two (2) MR Detachments were made to the inhabitants of CHUOI (2) (BT 995075). The theme was instructions to the people concerning a search and clear operation being conducted in their area. When they were gathered at a collection point, they received a MR Detachment lecture delivered by a MR Detachment. Two (2) MR Detachments were pointed out by the MR Detachments and forwarded to the VA 4 District Headquarters.

Detailed Chronology

- 2 November - Requested 30,000 each of Special Leaflet to be printed by Fifth Psychological Warfare Company. This leaflet exploits an incident involving a Navy vehicle carrying Vietnamese civilians hitting a mine. The leaflet is in coded for use in the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines B.O.I.
- 2 November - Requested 150,000 each of leaflet number 133-66 and 44-65 from Fifth Psychological Warfare Company.
- 3 November - A 15 minute aerial broadcast, utilizing an F-30 helicopter, was made at coordinates BM 177583. The target audience was an unknown number of Viet Cong troops in a swamp. The theme was a taped U.S. HOI appeal made by a HOI GIAMI from the same area. Liaison Officers spoke to them on the stability of their situation and instructed them on where to rally. There were no results.
- 4 November - Requested 10,000 ea of leaflet number 134-66 and 44-893, along with 1,000 assorted magazines, from the Fifth Psychological Warfare Company
- 5 November - Six (6) M16 G430's were picked up at the 21st TAG 31230 HOI Center and transported to the 3rd Battalion. At the request of III Marine Amphibious Force, these men were to receive practical field training with the two M16 G430's presently holding with the 3rd Battalion. Two (2) of the six (6) are destined for West Force Army. Two (2) are for the 9th Marines, and the (2) are for use in our B.O.I.
- 5 November - Requested the following leaflets from the Fifth Psychological Warfare Company:
- | LEAFLET NUMBER | QUANTITY |
|----------------|----------|
| 200 (D) 1-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 2-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 3-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 4-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 5-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 6-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 7-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 8-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 9-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 10-67 | 100,000 |
| 200 (D) 11-67 | 100,000 |
- 6 November - Three (3) M16 G430's were placed with the 3rd Battalion for duty in their B.O.I.
- 7 November - Requested 50,000 of leaflet 130-66 from Fifth Psychological Warfare Company.

19 November - The following leaflets and newspapers were received from the 44th Psychological Warfare Company.

Leaflet 133-66	130,000
Leaflet 133-67	25,000
Three the South Newspaper (issue #6)	125,000

19 November - The following Psychological Warfare material was delivered to the indicated units:

1st Battalion: 130,000 Three the South Newspaper (issue number 6) and 25,000 each of leaflet 133-66.
2nd Battalion: Same as 1st Battalion.

3rd Battalion - 25,000 each of leaflet 133-66 and Three the South newspapers (issue #6) were delivered to 3rd Battalion.

20 November - 400 magazines and 150 American History comic books were distributed in the market places of BINH DONG (1) (AF 027078) and BINH BINH (2) (AF 055337).

21 November - A 1954 GILSON comb was picked up at the Da Nang Chieu Hoi Center and transported to "F" Company. This 1954 GILSON will be permanently attached to the 1st Battalion for duty in their AOR.

22 November - 75 Three the South (issue #6) news cards and assorted medical leaflets were distributed in the market of BINH BINH (2) (AF 055337) in conjunction with a moving MCH visiting blood bound patients.

30 November - The 1st Marines Psychological Operations Officer attended the III Marine Amphibious Force Psychological Operations Conference at the III Marine Amphibious Force Conference Room. Briefings were held by representatives from III MAF, 1st Marine Division, 3rd Marine Division, 1st Marines, 3rd Marines, 9th Marines, JMWAVE, and West Force 4-ray. Topics discussed included tactical Psychological Operations, Personnel Approach in Psychological Operations, III MAF Program, County Fairs, Festivals, use of AB and EB teams from the 44th Psychological Warfare Company, and reporting procedures.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H NOV 66

TO (Date and hour)

012400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
010712		1	01065	FM C-BIRD 1 VC walking into H Co position VC KIA by S/A fire.		S-M-IW
0830		2	010830H	FM DIV Div COC called informed Blade 3 watch NGO that the fair weather plan was up for 01 Nov 66.		Sighted by WO
0800		3	010730H	FM C-BIRD Found 1 VC KIA body result of arty mission on 30 Oct 66.		S-M-IW
0730		4		FM DIV General Walt will visit Blade 6, will visit Col Bell.		Sighted by WO
010855		5	010855	FM C-BIRD 1 plt (rein) for operations with 3/1. Unit to report to 3/1 by 011800H. -E Duration of opn 7 to 10 days.		Passed by WO
1000		6	011000H	FM C-BIRD C-Bird 4 is moving CP back to 2/1 CP at 011000H.		Sighted by WO
1030		7	011030H	FM PARCHMENT 6 arrived this CP at 011030H.		Sighted by WO
1100		8	011025H	FM BOUND Co C sqd patrol apprehended 1 VCS VCS forwarded to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1100		9	011115H	FM BOUND Co C sqd patrol apprehended 2 VCS. Will forward to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1300		10		FM C-BIRD Co E and Co F in 2/1 CP. G-3 has chopped opcon with 3/1. L-3 and G-3 inroute to 3/1 CP.		Sighted by WO
1410		11	011340H	FM CHUCK Pay War team recvd 10 rds S/A from unk number of VC; resulted in 1 USMC WIA. Returned S/A VC broke contact WIA medevac to BAS.		S-M-IW
		12	011610H	BOUND Request for ARVN and logistic support for County Fair 1-22.		
		13	011702H	BLADE 2/1 Request Scout Sniper employment		Passed by WO
		14	1800H	MSG BLADE 6 Blade 6 departed CP by Helo.		Notified WO

1st Marines
1st Reaction

10001966

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, RVN FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H	TO (Date and hour) 022400H
<i>No. 1</i> 02 OCTOBER 66	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			020001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0800		1	020655H	FM BOUND CO D sqd combat patrol observed 2 VC. Took VC under fire with S/A. 1 VC KIA.	SM IV	3
0820		2	020825H	FM BLADE TO C-BIRD Bald Eagle shift to 2nd at 021200H. Report unit to Blade 3 prior to 021200H.		PASSED BY W.O.
		3	020947	FM BOUND TO BLADE Dist cadre Dist chief now working at collection area County Fair 1-22. Screen census work & internal functioning of collection point. going smoothly. Additional personel from Hien Nhon Dist HQ received & forwarded by tank to County Fair site this morning. They include village chief, came ha National police chief. HLEN NHON 3 Psy/air/police, dist police & 5 civic action teams.		12
1015		4	020910H	FM BOUND A1 Four 1 K44 rifle, 10 rds ammo & 1 cartridge. Weapons & equipment fwd to Bn CP.	SM IV	12
		5	021000H	FM 2/1 TO BLADE CO F assigned as Bald Eagle Company.		PASSED BY W.O.
		6	021045H	FM BOUND Back Lash report (wounding of non combat)	TO S-5	
1100		7	020930H	FM CHUCK Navy vehicle in sea anchor working party hit mine. 10 civilians taken to RMK medical facility.	SM IV	13
1100		8	020615H	FM CHUCK Rcvd word from Regt 1 body was at vic BT 025724. Sent 1 FT to search area. Found 1 body believed to be P.F. Body sent to HOI, VANG.	SM IV	14
1115		9	022030H	FM BOUND Back lash report (Burning of House)	TO S-5	
1430		10	021340H	FM C-BIRD CO E plat patrol detonated a mine vic BT 015619, resulting in 1 USMC KIA.	SM IV	20
1600		11	020430H	FM BOUND CO C, plat, app 9 VCS, they were fwd to Bn CP.	SM IV	25

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
PLACE
020001H to 022400H, ^{Nov} continued
FROM (Date and hour)
TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1615		12	021525H	FM BOUND CO C, plat patrol app 1 VCS, VCS fwd to Bn CP.	SM IV	26
1625		13	021525H	FM C-BIRD CO E plat patrol rcvd 4-5 rds S/A, Rtd 15 rds S/A. Mortars fired 20 rds HE, 2 rds WP. Area searched and found 40 rds 7.62MM ammo.	SM IV	27
1800		14	021300H	FM F-3 TO C-BIRD Ambush patrol observed man which appeared far younger than date of birth on ID card. Apprehended man and fwd him to CAC compound. PF indicated he was a VC, individual brought back to Bn CP as a VCS.	SM IV	29
1905		15	021805H	FM CHUCK At 1805H 1st plat 81 Mortars of CO L's/CP rcvd approx 30 rds S/A fire resulting in 1 Marine KIA, 1 Marine WIA. Perimeter rtd 6 rds M-79, 6 rds 60MM, 50 rds S/A fire. Enemy fire ceased, 2 Marines Med Evac.	SM IV	30
1955		16	021730H	FM MONTH "A" TO BLDG 3 This report was passed on to C-BIRD for info. Month "A" M-35 truck rcvd S/A fire, sustained app 10 hits, windshield broken, 2 flattires, 100 rds rtd.	MESSAGE	
1945		17	021810H	FM DELTA 5 TO BOUND A mine was detonated under forward section of tank, line appeared to be electrically detonated as neither track passed over crater, crater 4x4x2. No evidence of wire leading from crater. Marines spotted 2 VN rifles, VC fired 4 rds, Marines rtd S/A fire at approx plat of VC. Found 1 VN male 7 years old, WIA in hip. VN male med evac along with 1 Marine med evac. Member of tank that was hit.	SM IV	34
2055		18	021910H	FM E-2 TO C-BIRD E2 ambush patrol rcvd 20 rds auto fire from coord 017616 which resulted in 1 Marine WIA. Rtd 20 rds S/A, 17 rds M-79, 52 rds, 81MM's, WIA med evac completed. Platoon moved into ambush sight.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
 S-3 FIRST MARINES

PLACE
 DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)
 030001H NOV 1966

TO (Date and hour)
 032400H NOV 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			030001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0745		1	030705H	FM CEDAR BIRD Co C sqd patrol obs (1) VC, sqd fired S/A and wounded VC. VC fwd to Bn CP.		S K IW
0800		2	030720H	FM G-BIRD sqd pat from Co C rec heavy S/A from (3) VC resulting in (2) USMC KIA. sqd not able to regain contact. MED-VAC completed 0750H		S M IW
0810		3	FCNCON	FM BOUND indicates because of heavy S/A fire from inside of cordon they are going to resweep the area creating a delay in sched.		S M IW
0900		4		FM CHUCK K Co sweep cordoned the leprosarium and found (3) VCS wounded. All were apprehended and fwd to bn S-2.		S M IW
0925		5	030820H	FM 2/1 E Co sqd amb was spotted by a VN woman who fled to house. Marines searched house and app (2) VCS females w/no ID cards.		S M IW
0855		6	RADIORELAY	FM 3/1 SEA ANCHOR detail CHUCK has been providing security after fire incident on 02 NOV. Const. unit held meeting to continue, results unk. No one reported for work this morning. Security waited for 1 1/2 hours. Are waiting for instructions from SEA ANCHOR.		passed to Div COC
1030		7	FCNCON	ISH CAC Officer requested arrangements for Div CAC Officer to visit CAC #3 in 2/1 area.		Notified L.O.
1050		8	RADIORELAY	FM BOUND informed BLADE elements of cordon force reported three separate incidents of S/A fire directed at cordon. One incident took place at 022230H and another at 022030H. Earlier reported fire rec by LVT's, believed to be ARVN reconing by fire was later determined to be VC rather than friendly fire. Additional detailed search of area is being conducted at this time. Termination of COUNTY FAIR 1-22 and commencement of 1-23 has been delayed an estimated 3 hrs.		Notified Div COC

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
 S-3 FIRST MARINES

PLACE
 DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)
 03 NOV Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)
 03 NOV Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1120		9	030950H	FM 1/1 ARVN units app 1 VC, and (1) k-44 rifle, (1) M-26 gren, (1) CHICOM gren, and (8) clips M-1 ammo. VC and items fwd to Bn CP.	S	M IV
1145	1230	10	031100	FM H/CP/2A sqd amb vic BT 030570 apprehended (1) VCS with no ID card. VCS fwd to Bn CP.	S	M IV
1200	1230	11	031050H	FM 1/1 patrol picked up (1) VCS no ID card at vic BT 131616, VCS fwd to Bn CP.	S	M IV
1330		12	031215H	FM C-BIRD Patrol rec'd S/A fire from possibly (1) A/W from (3) VC resulting in (1) Marine KIA w/wound in both thighs possible fracture of left femur. ret'd fire w/100 S/A 6 rds M-79, MEDEVAC completed. Sqd swept area w/neg results.	S	M IV
1330		13	031200H	FM BOUND (1) VCS running from patrol did not heed warning, VCS disappeared in wooded area. Patrol searched area found (2) caves destroyed, No VC found.	S	M IV
1340		14	031340H	FM BOUND COUNTY FAIR 1-22 has been completed, Co A is now in moving to new gordon for commencement of COUNTY FAIR 1-23 ref Rego 49-66. Gordon force to be in pos by 1600H Sweep to commence 040700H. Final report COUNTY FAIR 1-22 to follow.	MSG	sighted by D.O.
1250		15	031300H	FM 1/1 H/CP/2A Combat patrol found bamboo and barbed wire fence (road block) at vic BT 023573 highway 14. 4' high X 6' wide, had heat tab cardboard boxes at each end., Considered to be harrassment instead of intent. Contained no booby traps, obstruction removed from road and destroyed.	S	M IV
1500		16	031345H	FM 1/1 D/1 plat S/D patrol rec'd 20 rds sniper fire from estimated (2) VC. Saw (1) VC running in open. Patrol returned (3) rds M-79, 30 rds 7.62, 60 rds w/effire, VC broke contact, sqd pursued w/neg results. No VC casualties.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 040001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 042400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0430		1	040230H	FM BOUND. Apprehended 1 VCS. VCS fwd to BN CP.		S-M-TM
0745		2	040720H	FM BOUND 1/1 combat patrol found 2 Vn males ages 50 and 15, in house. Neither had ID cards. Will fwd to BN CP.		S-M-TM
0750		3	040745H XXXX	FM BOUND Sweep force for County Fair 1-22 will commence at 040700H NOV 66.		Sighted by WO
0835		4	040835H XXXX	FM BLADE TO TM Called G-3 Operations concerning return of Co B from III MAF (Airfield Def) was informed that their return remains undetermined at this time. Div has proposed that provisional Co be organized relieving Co B, III MAF has not authorized.		Sighted by WO
0830		5	040830H XXXX	FM BLADE TO C-BIRD Requested time for Div, CAC Officer and Regt CAC Officer to visit CAC/3 (HC CP) arrive at C-Bird at 1000 recommended.		Sighted by WO
0930		6	040900H	FM BLADE TO BOUND Blade 6 departed for County Fair From CP. At 040900H NOV 66.		Sighted by WO
1020		7	041020H	FM SEXTOR TO BLADE CO 9th Marines called to speak to Col. Mallory but Col. Mallory was not in area, and CO 9th Marines indicated he would stop by to see the Col. on his way from Division.		Sighted by WO
1035		8	041035H	FM C-BIRD Rcvd word from G-Bird that they were planning a County Fair, wanted to have a designator. 1-25 was assigned. Lt Robinson receipted for info.		Sighted by WO
1020		9	041020H	FM CCC TO BLADE Ref journal entries 031215 and 031520 Lt. Col. Walker initially indicated Ref reported failed to indicate action taken by Marines units. Further review indicated that Ref reports included adequate info. Col Walker said Gen Hickerson always wants "Action Taken" plan and peculiar incidents. Sighted by WO.		Sighted by WO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONT)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H NOV 66	042400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1020		10	041020H	IW OPCH TO 1ST LAR Received call from Div 3 TRNG (GySgt Beecher) requesting information on number of quotas desired for SCUBA School Info required 5 Nov 66. Passed to 1/1 McGuire, 2/1 OpChief, 3/1 Lt Griffin. XBUUNH CHUCK		Sighted by #0
0945		11	040945H	FM BHHK Co F sqd patrol recon, vic Bt 085680 while searching Hamlet found cache consisting of men, med supplies located in spider hole. med supplies will be fwd to BU CP.		S-M-I/L
1100		12	041030H	FM BOUND Co A made contact with unk number of VC. 1VC KIA called air strike and arty mission. 9 VC KIA 2 VCC 3 rifles.		S-M-I/L
1150		13	041050H	FM CHUCK Mine sweep rcvd 40 rds S/A from est 4 VC; 1 USMC WIA. Retd 10 rds 106 rr. Searched area found blood trail, 1 VC KIA (Prob).		S-t-TW
		14	041330H	FM BOUND Air strike cancelled. First rocket rd of second run apparently faulty hit 300 meters short of target. 1 USMC KIA Detail report to follow.		Sighted by #0
		15	041345H	FM BOUND Called arty mission in mangrove saturating obj area. Moving 1 plt of Co D to rene sweep force at completion of arty mission		SIGHT BY #0
1430		16	041230H	FM C-BIRD Co F sqd patrol observed 5 VC called arty mission good coverage on target Est 2 VC KIA (Prob).		S-M-I/L
		17	041520H	FM BOUND Anticipate extension of County Fair 1-23 to 4 days. Sweep force diverted to search and destroy opn. Eastern portion of County Fair area during first day		Sighted by #0
		18	1745H	FONCO. BLADE Be prepared to chop Opcon-1 company to 3/1. Have unit Co-report to 3/1 CP at 051200.		Notified BOUND

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H NOV 66	052400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			050001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0430		1	051030H	FM BOUND 3 TO BLADE 3 ONE RD H&I ARTILLERY LANDED VIC BT 082567, 1/1 H&S CAG LOCATED WITH IN 60 METERS OF IMPACT AREA. NO FIRES REQUESTED IN THIS AREA.		SIGHTED BY W.O.
0750		2	050705H	FM BOUND AIR STRIKE COMMENCED 0705. 15 RUNS ON TARGET NAPAIN, 250 LBS BOMB, 2 STRAFING RUNS. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.	SM IV	2
0945		3	050943H	FM BLADE TO 2/1 MISSION ASSIGNED 2ND BN		PASSED BY W.O.
0955		4	050955H	FM BLADE VISIT OF COL USAF ON 10 NOV.		SIGHTED BY W.O.
1015		5	050945H	FM CHUCK OP FOUND 2000 LBS OF RICE IN A HOUSE. RICE FORWARDED TO BN CP.	SM IV	
1050		6	051000H	FM BOUND D1 PLAT PATROL RCVD 10 RDS S/A FROM EST 3 VC, RFD 50 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA.	SM IV	7
1240		7	051130H	FM 2/1 APP 1 VCS ATTEMPTING TO BURN A MAP. VCS AND MAP F/D TO BN S-2.	SM IV	11
1300		8	051220H	FM 3/1 RCVD 6 RDS S/A, 1 USMC WIA, VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WIA MED/EVAC 051230H	SM IV	13
1340		9	051225H	FM 2/1 PATROL RCVD 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VC IN HOUSE. RFD WITH S/A, 60MM MORTARS, AND ARTY FIRED. HOUSE DESTROYED. 1 VC KIA PROB.	SM IV	14
1350		10	R. RELAY	FM CB-6 BOAT PATROL ESTABLISHED 2/1 DIST & SECTOR HAS AGREED TO PROVIDE A COMBINED RD PATROL. 2/1 WILL NOTIFY REGT HQ ON 06 NOV OF DETAILS		NOTIFIED BLADE 4
1400		11	050900H	FM 1/1 COUNTY FAIR COMMENCED SWEEP AT 0900 FOUND 1 CHE/COM GREN, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 4 LBS OF DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS BEING PROCESSED NOW. ARVN UNITS HAS OTHER GEAR.	SM IV	17
1415		12	051250H	FM 1/1 RCVD S/A AND 2 RIFLE GREN FROM EST 5 VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RFD S/A AND REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. VC BROKE CONTACT.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
050001H TO 052400H CONTINUED	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				UNABLE TO REGAIN. USMC NOT MED/EVAC AT THIS TIME.	SM IW	15
1445		13	050704H	FM 1/1 APP 1 VCS IN HAMLET AFTER RECEIVING 3 RDS S/A FROM SAME AREA. FWD TO BN CP.	SM IW	19
1450		14	050900	FM 1/1 APP 3 VCS, VCS FWD TO BN CP	SM IW	18
1545		15	R. RELAY	FM 1/1 COUNTY FAIR, SCREAMING OF CIVILIANS IS COMPLETED. PSY WAR LECTURERS ARE CONT. ANTICIPATED THAT DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA WILL BE COMPLETED BY 051700H. PLAN TO CLOSE OFF COUNTY FAIR 1-23 TONIGHT. CLOSE OUT RPT. TO FOLLOW,		NOTIFIED W.O.
1530		16	051345H	FM 2/1 RCVD S/A FIRE, KED S/A AND 4 L-79 RDS. FOUND 1 WOMAN AND 1 CHILD WITH SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS. MED/EVAC TO DIEN BAN.	SM IW	20
1635		17	051510H	FM 1/1 PATROL OBS 1 VCS RUM FROM PATROL, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 VCS AND APPREHENDED THEM.	SM IW	
	041510	18	R. RELAY	FM BLADE-3 REQUIRE APPROX TIME AND CORD FOR LANDING OF L/3/9 IN OPERATION SHASTA. (APPROX MONDAY-TUESDAY).		NOTIFIED SENATOR 3
1720		19	RON COM	FM LT KIRBY TO CHUCK LT KIRBY INFORMED BLADE 3 THEY MUST HAVE 3 LVT'S BY 0900, 6 NOVEMBER. THEY ARE TO REPORT TO CHUCK COG. BLADE 3-A NOTIFIED BOUND TO RELEASE LVT'S. BOUND CONFIRMED LVT'S WILL BE AT CHUCK COG BY 0900 6 NOVEMBER.		NOTIFIED WATCH OFFICER AND BOUND 3
1800		20	051727H	FM 1/1 AT 051727, CO C, SQD CLEARING PATROL APPREHENDED 3 VCS IN RICE PADDIE, AGES 37 TO 50 APPROX. ALL HAD ID CARDS, 3 VCS FWD TO BN CP.	SM IW	23
1900		21	051845H	FM 1/1 COUNTY FAIR 1-23 COMPLETED, ALL ATTACHED UNITS HAVE BEEN RETURNED TO PARENT COMMANDS, FINAL REPORT TO FOLLOW.		SIGHTED BY W.O.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
06 NOV 66	06 NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			060001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
	0010	1	060010H	FM 2/1 Clearance fr 9th Mar to fire Arty and Air Strikes.	SITED	by W/O
0030		2	060030H	TO 2/1 Ref your 060010H clearance expected momentary will advise.	PASSED	by W/O
		3	051430H	FM BOUND Final report on COUNTY FAIR 1-23.	SITED	by W/O
		4	060110	FM 1/1 1 USMC KIA in amb site. Detail report to follow after investigation.	SITED	by W/O
		5	06100H	TO 2/1 All Fire Support Request area cleared by 9th Mar.	SITED	by W/O
0815		6	060800H	FM 3/1 Screening of civ revealed 9 VCS, VCS fwd to HOA VANG.	S I IV	
1040		7	061010H	FM 2/1 Apprehended (9) VCS, fwd VCS to Bn C.P.	S H IV	
1300		8	061210H	FM 2/1 E Co. sighted 8 to 10 VC running across a foot bridge constructed within an old railroad bridge. S/A fire covering road from across river. Returned S/A fire, 81MM Arty, Naval Gunfire. (1) body floating down river, (1) body laying on bridge, (4) obs crawling away. 5 VC KIA, patrol also found (2) SOVIET Carbines, 1944, 7.62mm, (1) M1 Carbine, 3 packs, papers.	S I IV	
1230		9	061100H	FM 3/1 A group of civ informed the 3d platoon cmdr that there were (4) VC in front of Co. I perimeter. Patrol dispatched to investigate, (4) VN males were found and apprehended, no ID cards, (4) VCS fwd to Bn CP.	S I IV	
1400		10	061245H	FM 1/1 Patrol saw man in vic of tomb, man ran when challenged, patrol opened fire, (1) VC KIA. Checked out tomb, found expended and unexpended amo. S/A type in addition patrol apprehended (2) VCS in same area. Approx ages 16 and 35 yrs (1) without ID card, other had ID card but info did not match description of VCS. Both fwd to Bn CP w/part of a no	S I IV	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION FIRST PLAINES	
PLACE	
DA HANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
06 NOV 66 Cont'd	06 NOV 66 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1425		11	06140CH	FM 2/1 Patrol discovered 8 small canoe type boats concealed under water on north bank of SONG KY LAM in vic BT 0055. Boats destroyed in place.		S I IW
1500		12	061415H	FM 1/1 Patrol apprehended (1) VCS, had an ID card, indicated he was 72 years old. VCS appeared to be 50 yrs old. VCS fwd to BN S-2 for processing.		S I IW
1910		13	06180CH	FM CHUCK 1 woman threw gren into bus, 1 civ KIA, 9 wounded. CAS searched area apprehended 3 VCS.		S I IW
1910		14	06184CH	FM C-BIRD F Co recvd 5 rds S/A from VC across river. Returned 50 rds S/A and called arty mission. VC broke contact.		S I IW
2130		16	061545H	FM BOUND A-3 sqd patrol recvd heavy S/A and 50 cal MG fire. Returned S/A and called arty mission. Searched area found drag marks and blood stains, 2 VC KIA (Prob).		S I IW
2100		15	06163CH	FM CHUCK I-1 patrol apprehended 1 VCS. VCS to be fwd to regt S-2.		S I IW
2140		17	06173CH	FM BOUND A sqd patrol apprehended 1 VCS, RF conf as VC. VC died in route to BN CP Holding for more info.		S I IW
2315		18	061600H	FM CHUCK I recvd info of VC activity in YON NE (2). SPARRO/ HAWK launch to block area. Searched apprehended 2 VCS, VCS fwd to Dist Hqts.		SIT'D by W/O
2350		19	062335H	FM BOUND Your 060655 Nov 66 recommend D-Day not before 9 Nov. Do not expect use of Helos.		DIT'D By W/O
2400			062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H NOV 66	072400 NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0600		1	070146H	FM BOUND Q-A-2 sqd amb patrol observed 5 figures attempting to launch a boat. Sqd fired S/A, searched area apprehended 5 VCS. VCS fwd to Bn CP. Boat was thoroughly searched and turned upside down on beach.		S-M-IW
0900		2	070858H	BLADE TO C-BIRD Notified 2/1, that flash msg was forth coming laying requirement for convoy escort. Called Capt BARKER at 7th LT BN to notify him that 2/1 had committment.		Sighted by UO
0945		3	070900H	FM BOUND While conducting clearing patrol patrol came under fire from unk number of VC, resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Patrol ret'd fire with S/A. Maneuver element restricted by mangrove. Returned S/A fire, VC withdrew. Patrol continued sweep and came under S/A fire again and 2 hand gren.		S-I-IW
1000		4	070927 H	FM BOUND 1/1 Bn scouts, 1 member of patrol set off pressure type booby trap. 1 USMC KIA in arm. Non medevac.		S-M-IW
1015		5	070820H	FM C-BIRD Co H member tripped wire to suspected home-made mine, laid in treeing. Resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC KIA, who were medevac at 07843H.		S-I-IW
1015		6	070800H	FM BOUND 1/1 rec'd info from HUS KOUR DIS. H; that 10 VC were under water during air strike of county fair 1-23. They were breathing thru reeds. Area was searched found 10 VC KIA from lack of air.		S-M-IW
1233		7	071233H	FM BLADE TO BOUND Provided 2/1 with P-C Team by 071600H. P-C Team to accompany Round Rider commencing 080630H.		S-M-IW
1350		8	071330H	FM CHOOK Operation terminates at 071600H. Co D to return to 1/1 at that time K and L Co available at 060800H. Co M has 4 pl of Co G. Request details on reinforcements of Co K and Co M.		S-I-IW
0920		9	070850H	FM BOUND H'S Co patrol found mine. Blown		S-I-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

IN PLACE. PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONT)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H NOV 66	072400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1400		10	071310H	FM CHUCK Found 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Blown in place.		S-I-I
1400		11		FM BOUND 1/1 notified Blade Isherwood 6 is at 1/1 CP.		S-I-I
1505		12	071400H	FM BOUND Apprehended 2 VCS with no ID cards. Being held at C-2 IPB for interrogation by cards.		S-I-I
1530		13	071400H	FM G-BIRD 1-1 saw 1 VC. Fired 5 rds S/A. Searched area found blood trails 1 VC (RCS).		S-I-I
1540		14	071400H	FM G-BIRD 1-1 recvd 1 rd sniper fire. 1 USMC KIA. Returned 10 rds S/A, VC broke contact.		S-I-I
1545		15	071430H	I-2 and apprehended 2 VCS with out ID cards. VCS forwarded to RUC 1-2.		S-I-I
2005		16	071745H	FM G-BIRD Resupply helo and Co E pit recvd S/A from VC. Requested air strike, six strikes delivered with good coverage. Area not searched due to darkness.		S-I-I
2110		17	071445H	FM G-BIRD Recvd heavy S/A fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 KIA, HUB 1 in support of medevac provided covering fire. 1 more KIA resulted when USMC FEM from paddy dike.		S-I-I
2135		18	071830H	FM BOUND acting on info from Frank #3 was cordoned. Interrogation produced 2 VCC and 5 VCS, destroyed 3 bunkers and found 1 M-26 gren.		S-I-I
		19	072030H	FM BOUND Perimeter security recvd 1 gren requested 81 illum, returned S/A and M-79. Searched area with neg results. 1 USMC KIA.		S-I-I
1045		20	072500H	FM CHUCK Detected movement to sod front requested illum and fired 3 rds 81mm mortars. Believed 1 VC hit.		S-I-I

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DANHANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 080001H NOVEMBER 66	TO (Date and hour) 082400 NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			080001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0710		1	080500H	FM 3/1 I-plot apprehended 3 VCS pointed out by informer. VCS forwarded to Regt S-2.	SM IV	5
0810		2	071130H	FM 2/1 E-1 patrol rcvd heavy S/A fire. 1 USMC WIA medevac. Rtd S/A, X-79, 60 & 81 mortar, and called arty mission. Searched area. No evidents of vc casualties.	SM I/I	6
1115		3	080930H	FM 2/1 E-1 observed 5 VC on trail. Fire S/A. 2 VC KIA. Pursued and apprehended 4 VC and captured 1 US carbine.	SM IV	18
1145		4	081030H	FM 2/1 H-1 rcvd 2 rds S/A. 1 USMC WIA medevac. rtd S/A, 60 & 81 mortars. VC broke contact. area searched.	SM I/I	31
1230		5	081050H	FM 1/1 Flat app 2 VCS. VCS fwd to CC CP for interrogation by CADRE.	SM I/I	25
1335		6	081255H	FM 2/1 Discovered 1 VC KIA in area of air strike held yesterday.	SM IV	32
1313		7	081225H	FM REGT HQ CO Rcvd S/A fire from unk number VC. Rtd S/A and X-79, 2 VN civilians WIA. Patrol sent to area, neg results.	SM I/I	33
1340		8	081230H	FM 1/1 Patrol found 5 punji pits. Pits were destroyed, stakes fwd to BN S-2.	SM I/I	34
1400		9	081235H	FM 1/1 Flat app 2 VCS. VCS were forwarded to BN CP for interrogation.	SM IV	35
1435		10	081300H	FM 1/1 Flat app 3 VCS. VCS were fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	SM I/I	36
1530		11	081430H	FM 2/1 Flat obs 2 VC on trail with weapons. Plat opened fire, wounding 1 VC. Other VC escaped with both weapons.	SM IV	43
1600		12	081530H	FM 3/1 Obs 2 VC. Requested arty with good target coverage. 2 VC KI. (Froh).	SM I/I	44
1615		13	081430H	FM 1/1 Plat app 4 VCS. VCS fwd to BU CP for interrogation.	SM I/I	45

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

080001H to 082400H NOV 65

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1935		14	081930H	FM TODAY 3 TO BLACK/BL 3 Circumference K ooon Today: 081200H. Circumference K ooon Today: 081600H. Cir K&K in asen BIT areas at 081930H.		SIG.FED BY L.O.
2045		15	081500H	FM 3/1 Co I-1 plat command post, approx 150VN/W wounded female, cam to Co I CP. 1 agitator observed. Woman apparently wounded in exchange of fire between USMC 2 JIK and VC, vic BT 051671 at 081445. Woman Medevac by veh to N.S.A. and died of wounds. Fire team dispatched to apprehended female agitator mob dispersed.	SI IW 56	
2045		16	081445H	FM 3/1 Happy Age Chack-L, tank rcvd approx 100 rds S/A fire. Rtd 1 cannister rd and approx 100 rds. 30 cal at 2 VC, vic BT 050669 2 VC KIA (FROB).	SI IW 55	
			082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 SECTION 1ST MARINES

PLACE
DA HANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)
090001H NOV 66

TO (Date and hour)
092400H (N)V 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			090001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0730		1	FonCon	FM 1/1 Capt. KNOLES called from BOUND requesting 2 Dog Teams for today ASAP. Scout Dogs, Notified LtCol WALKER for approval LtCol MAJOR rtd call and gave approval. Notified Scout Dog Plat, to set time for pick up. Scout Dog Plat gave approval. Dogs are ready as soon as BOUND can pick them up. Notified BOUND 3.	Notified BLADE 3 Onns Off Scout Dog Plat and BOUND 3	
0828		2	090640H	FM 1/1 Opn ARCADIA Plat rec S/A rtd S/A q VC KIA.		S I IV
0950		3	090845 H	FM 1/1 Co. A patrol app 2 VCS, VCS fwd to Bn CP.		S I IV
0955		4	090930H	FM 1/1 On ARCADIA, app 1 VCS, VCS fwd to Bn CP.		S I IV
1020		5	090950H	FM 2/1 Obs 2 VC w/weapons, fired S/A, 1 VC KIA, other carried him away. Searched area with neg results.		S I IV
1030		6	090800H	FM 1/1 SitRep #1 Opn ARCADIA.		S I IV
1100		7	091000H	FM 1/1 Opn ARCADIA, D Co apprehended 1 VCS, fwd to Opn Co for interrogation by cadre.		S I IV
1150		8	091000H	FM 1/1 Co A discovered large supply of food and utensils, all fwd to Bn CP.		S I IV
1330	1415	9	091200	FM 2/1 Patrol a TRAC detonated a mine via BT 023573, mine believed to be 30-40 lbs. Grater 6' X 10' X 5', 3 KIA (minor) non evac		S I IV
1330		10	091230H	FM 2/1 Late Entry: 5 women arrived at CP rate of H&S Co bearing wounded Vi male, seeking treatment. Suspect this man to be VCS hit by 2/1 mortar fire about 071930H firing at sniper in tree line, victim claimed to be hit near H. DONG Bridge, but no mortars were fired in that area. Tagged as VCS and evac by helo.		S I IV

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

09 Nov Cont'd 66

TO (Date and hour)

09 Nov Cont'd 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1410		11	091350H	FM 1/1 Patrol saw VC clutching M-26 gren in bushes. Patrol shot and killed him.		S H I W
1440		12	091415H	FM 1/1 Co D patrol while searching village found 2 VCS males, no ID cards, ages 20-30 will fwd to 1/1 Ck.		S H I W
1550H		13	091420H	FM 2/1 E/SP/1 sec patrol outpost reported 3/4 ton truck veh no. 312274 rcvd 1 rd M-79 at vic BT 043620, fired from unk VC pos 4 USMC MIA. Evac from friendly pos. Veh is secure at E/1/D pos. 4 friendly MIA.		S H I W
1555		14	091515H	FM 2/1 E/CP/2 cmbt patrol while crossing rice paddy rcvd 2 incoming rds, resulting in 1 MIA. Patrol returned fire with no contact from VC. Area searched with no results 1 friendly MIA.		S H I W
1600		15	091405H	FM ISHERWOOD Visiting party for tomorrow will consist of: Col KIDD, Col FOSTER, USAF, Lt Col SULLIVAN, USMC, III MAF escort officer, 1st Lt 4 st Mar LZ 0905, duration fo stay 40 min.		SIGHTED by I/O
1600		16	091500H	BLADE CP visited by ISHERWOOD G-5 and 5 correspondents 091500-091525H, briefed by Exec Officer, B-2 and S-3.		SIGHTED by I/O
1700		17	091343H	FM 1/1 SitRep #2 Opn ARCADIA.		Sighted by I/O
0705		18	091545H	FM 1/1 Co C ARCADIA sweep force unit picked up 2 females and 1 male VCS, cadre indicated the 3 are possibly VC 1 female 19 yrs, 1 35, and male 35 yrs old. Will fwd to Bn Ck.		S H I W
1750		19	091410H	FM 1/1 S-2 Scouts apprehended 4 VCS without ID cards. VCS fwd to Bn fwd CP.		S H I W
23		20	091330H	FM 1/1 Sitrep #3 Opn ARCADIA		S H I W
2400			092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H NOV 66	102400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0200		1	091500H	FM BOUND Co D apprehended 1 VC. VC fwd to BN CP.	S-I-IV	
0200		2	091555H	FM BOUND Co D, found 8400 piastras and apprehended 2 VCS. VCS and money fwd to BN CP.	S-II-IV	
0200		3	091520H	FM BOUND Co D, apprehended 3 VC, after interrogation they are believed to be CHU HOI'S.	S-II-IV	
0200		4	100200H	FM BOUND Sitrep # 4 Opn ARCADIA	S-I-IV	
0745		5	100745H	FM BOUND Sitrep # 5 Opn ARCADIA	S-I-IV	
0830		6	100700H	FM C-BIRD At 100700H, Co H sqd (Rein) combat patrol, vic BT 015560, tripped a wire mine, made of M-26 gren, causing (3) USiC WIA. Patrol continued search of area for additional mines. Medevac completed at 100712H	S-I-IV	
0915		7	100805H	FM BOUND At 100805H, Co A sqd combat patrol vic BT 145596, observed 1 VCS running away from patrol, VCS challenged but failed to stop until he entered bunker. Patrol tried to talk him out, but failed. Patrol threw 1 M-26 gren into bunker, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S-I-IV	
		8	100750H	FM BOUND D-1 patrol found brick tunnel cave. It was destroyed.	S-II-IV	
		9	100800H	FM BOUND C-2 found and destroyed 1 brick bunker.	S-I-IV	
1045		10	101652H	FM BOUND S-2 scouts apprehended 2 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.	S-II-IV	
1020		11	100930H	FM BOUND C-1 apprehended 1 VC and 8 VCS. VC and VCS fwd to BN CP.	S-I-IV	
1045		12	100915H	FM BOUND D-3 found 2 105 rds. Blown in place.	S-I-IV	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL *

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H NOV 66	102400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
1045		13	100955H	FM BOUND C-2 apprehended 1 VCS. Vcs led patrol to cave. Cave blown in place.		S-ii-TV
1130		14	100730H	FM BOUND Co D and Cp li apprehended 3 VCS. VCS fud to Bli CP.		S-ii-TV
1130		15	101010H	FM BOUND D-1 found ammo in hedgerow all ammo destroyed.		S-ii-TV
1220		16	101040H	FM BOUND C plt apprehended 1 VC and 1 VCS. Pointed out by village police chief. VC and VCS fud to Bli CP.		S-ii-TV
1250		17	101110H	FM BOUND VCC led Co C to cave 8X3. Cave searched and destroyed.		S-ii-TV
1250		18	101130H	FM BOUND Co D apprehended 1 VCS with out ID card. VCS led Co D to flooded cave. VCS is being held b.y. Co D.		S-ii-TV
1500		19	101215H	FM BOUND Co D found and destroyed 2 caves.		S-ii-TV
1500		20	101215H	FM BOUND Co D found 1 cave 8X3. Cave searched apprehended 2 VC. Cave destroyed VCC fud to Bli CP.		S-ii-TV
1500		21	101220H	FM BOUND Co D apprehended 2 VC with out ID cards. VCS fud to Bli CP.		S-ii-TV
1500		22	101300H	FM BOUND Co D plt apprehended 2 VCS with out ID Cards. VCS fud to Bli CP.		S-ii-TV
1600		23	101420H	FM BOUND Co C found 4 bunkers 8X5 and 100 lbs of rice. Bunkers destroyed, rice fud to Bli CP.		S-ii-TV
1600		24	101245H	FM BOUND Co C found 1 cave 4X4. Cave searched and destroyed.		S-ii-TV
1600		25	101245H	FM BOUND Co D apprehended 7 VCS without ID Cards. VCS fud to Bli CP.		S-ii-TV
1600		26	101330H	FM BOUND Co D found 1 cave 2X15. Cave searched and destroyed.		S-ii-TV

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H NOV 66	102400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1800		27	101500H	FM BOUND Co D, found 1 ChiCom gren. Blw in place.		S-M-T/I
1830		28	100710H	FM BOUND Sitrep # 6.		S-M-T/I
1840		29	101645H	FM BOUND Co D apprehended 1 VC with wound 2 days old. VCS fwd to Bi CP.		S-M-T/I
1900		30	101700H	FM CHUCK Sqd rcvd S/A fire from unk number of VC. Returned fire with S/A and 81's. 1 VC KIA (Prob). Area not searched due to water barrier.		S-M-T/I
1830		31	101135H	FM BOUND Sitrep # 7 to Div. Opn ARCADIA.		S-M-T/I
1920		32	101840H	FM C-BLD Out post observed 4 VC, requested arty mission with good target coverage. 4 VC KIA (Prob).		S-M-T/I
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DAILANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 112400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			110001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0800		1	110230H	FM 1/1 GO N POSITION PROBED BY EST 5 TO 6 VC. RTD S/A & HANDGRENADE. 1 VC KIA. FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. 1 VC WIA (PROB).	SM IV	6
		2	110002Z	FM REGT TO DIV. OPN SITREP ARGADIA #9	SM IV	
0815		3	110750H	FM 2/1 E-3 in helio's mvd approx 10 rds S/A. 2 WIA evac to BAS.	SM IV	7
0900		4	110745H	FM 1/1 D-3 found 2 punji pits blown in place.	SM IV	8
		5	110908H	FM REGT TO 2/1 Directed 2/1 to remain in position as long as necessary.		
		6	11 NOV	FM REGT TO GRANDBANK Notified of 2/1 operation.		
1000		7	110830H	FM 1/1 A-2 apprehended 1 VCS. Forwarded to BN CP.	SM IV	10
1000		8	110745H	FM 1/1 D-3 apprehended 1 VCS. Forwarded to BN CP.	SM IV	11
1000		9	110805H	FM 1/1 D-3 found & destroyed 3 punji pits mines.	SM IV	12
1000		10	110930H	FM 1/1 A-2 apprehended 1 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.	SM IV	13
1100		11	110710H	FM 1/1 S-2 scouts apprehended 2 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.	SM IV	15
1115		12	110950H	FM 2/1 E sqd apprehended 1 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.	SM IV	26
1115		13	111000H	FM 2/1 Found 2 M16-A1 mine & 1 CHIGOM gren. Blown in place.	SM IV	22
1120		14	111015H	FM 2/1 S-1 plat saw 1 VC. Opened fire VC KIA.	SM IV	21
1130		15	111045H	FM 2/1 E plat found 2 grenades rigged as mine. Blown in place.	SM IV	23

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
110001H TO 112400H CONTINUED	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1150		16	110915H	FM 1/1 D-3 found 1 cave, searched found 1 carbine, equipment, documents, medical supplies all to BN CP.	SM	IV 24
1150		17	110930H	FM 1/1 D-3 found medical bag & dairy. forwarded to BN CP.	SM	IV 20
1150		18	111130H	FM 1/1 D-2 found 5 punji pits. Blown in place.	SM	IV 25
1250		19	111030H	FM 1/1 Obs 9 VC, took VC under S/A fire searched area found 5 VC KIA.	SM	IV 28
1210		20	111045H	FM 2/1 Co E plat obs and fired on 4 VC, obs 1 fall. Searched area, neg results. 1 VC KIA (prob).	SM	IV 29
1245		21	111135H	FM 2/1 Co E rovd 1 round stray, resulting in 1 USMC KIA NON/EMAC.	SM	IV 30
1220		22	111130H	FM 2/1 Co H discovered 2 mines made of 5 gal buckets rigged with trip wire. Destroyed in place	SM	IV 31
1250		23	111230H	FM 2/1 CO G Engineers discovered 1 60MM round, rigged as a mine, round removed, and forwarded to BN CP.	SM	IV 32
1335		24	111135H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd found 1 cave 3'X2'X2'. Cave searched and destroyed.	SM	IV
1335		25	111215H	FM 1/1 Co A plat, patrol app 1 VCS, will forwarded to BN CP.		
1200		26	111200H	FM 1/1 Sitrep #10 Opn Arcadia.	SM	IV
1500		27	111410H	FM 2/1 Engineers discovered 1 60MM round and 1 E-79 BOUND RIGGED as a mine, both destroyed.	SM	IV 44
1500		28	111400H	FM 2/1 Co G patrol obs 1 VC run from patrol Fired S/A, killing 1 VC. Found helmet rigged as a mine. Blown in place.	SM	IV 45

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
PLACE
110001H to 112400H CONTINUED
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1754	RADIO	29	111754H	FM 1/1 ADDITIONAL PLANS 120600H-130600H		SM IV
1845		30	111725H	FM 1/1 Co K moving in column formation, Marine hit mine, resulting in 1 WIA. Shrapnel hit in head, prognosis fairly good. Go set up security and called in Med Evac. Med Evac completed.		SM IV 57
1850		31	111620H	FM 2/1 E-Co resupply helo taken under fire by S/A from unk no VC at vic BT 012548, and 020550. Supply helo avoided and rtd with 2 UE-IE gun ships & 2 F-8's who struck enemy with 20 Mi rkts. Cannon/machine gun fire. Target coverage good. Area not swept due to distance involved. Resupply concluded.		SM IV 58
1915		32	111735	FM 3/1 LZ security force Air Cir-K Med Evac rtd sniper fire from tree line. 1 USMC WIA. Med Evac rtd fire, fire was suppressed.		SM IV 59
2045		33	112045H	FM DIV 3 TO RV Plan for 12 Nov. prescribed Company S/D opn in vic of BT 012553, SWEEP in vic hamlet 015547. F COMBAT PATROL in sector near and around CP. G con'd security for ortos & 81mm Mortars & conduct search and destroyed generally North of 565. H continues search/destroy from north bank of SONG KY LAH, 1st security during the exchange of vehicles.		SIGHTED BY W/C.
2100		34	110950H	FM 2/1 Follow up for Div Journal # 21. App VCS conf as witness to Blade spot report 061201H. Reports to have seen 1 VC KIA and 2 VC via night of 06 NOV 66. 1 VC KIA (CONF) 2 VC WIA (CONF).		SM IV
1800		35	111400H	FM 1/1 At HAMYTAY (1), found 2 tunnels & caves, 30 lbs. med gear. VC propaganda (1) tran radio, 40 rds 7.62 FM. Also app 2 VC interrogated of VC/VCS 9 shows area was used by TRNG area/STAGING area. All brick bldgs, tombs, destroyed in area.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA HANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H NOV 66	122400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			120001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0807		1	120715H	FM 1/1 AMTRAC hit mine resulting in 1 USMC VIA non-evac. 1 track destroyed, 2 rollers damaged. AMTRAC being towed to a safe area.	S M IV	✓
0824		2	120800H	FM 1/1 Co A plat ptl app 1 VCS, VCS fwd to Bn. CP.	S M IV	
0830		3	111530H	FM 2/1 App 2 VC, 1 wounded when he ran from ptl. Fwd to Bn. CP.	S M IV	
0840		4	120600H	FM 1/1 SITREP to Div #13.	S M IV	
	112215	5	R. RELAY	BLACKWHEEL 3 msg to Div concerning Phase I and Phase II of opn ARCADIA.	S M IV	
1140		6	121115H	FM 2/1 Co E obs 1 VC run fm ptl. Ptl fired S/A killing VC. Searched area found 1 A/I and 4 magazines.	S M IV	
1150		7	121015H	FM 1/1 Co C sweep force destroyed 2 mines 1 cave and app 1 VCS. VCS fwd to Bn. CP.	S M IV	
1220		8	121030H	FM 2/1 Co H plat cmbt ptl located explosives in area BT 015569 used by AM TRACS, also mines. Mines were destroyed. 1 mine created 2 secondary explosions, est at 50 lbs of H ₂ O each. They were 25 meters fm 2 other mines and 40 meters apart.	S M IV	
1315		9	121230H	FM 2/1 Patrol fm Co H reported 3d mine charge at vic BT 026576. 6 secondary explosions 2 of which were close together and caused crater 20' long 12' wide and 8' deep est at (2) 100 lbs charges, other 4 were est at 30 to 40 lbs. Line clearing was cont'd.	S M IV	
1345		10	121336H	FM BLADE TO 1/1, 2/1, 3/1 msg concerning all units to occupy static def pos utilize LP's on principal approaches to and within def pos when warranted. 2. Locations of LP's should change often to prevent fixing by VC.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general, staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 12 NOV 66 CONT'D	TO (Date and hour) 12 NOV 66 CONT'D

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1415		11	120130H	FM 3/1 at 120130H 25 VC who had infiltrated into AN TRACH (1) initiated a grenade, satchel charge attack on Loring Position around Hamlet, Marines utilized all organic wpns to repel VC. Reaction platoon from BLADE arrived at 120400H. Platoon (Rein) from Co I 81mm mortars, 106RR crew arrived at 120930H to assume def of AN TRACH (1). (1) 81mm mortar/B pads was lost in the action.		S I I/
1410		12	121315H	FM 3/1 Road block searching north bound buss discovered 12-15 civilians, several of them wounded with several wpns. Fwd to IPT VCS 15 apprehended.		
1530		13	121230H	Co A platoon combat patrol vic BT 144585 while checking out area found approx 4000 lbs rice, 5 gallons rice wine. Apprehended 2 VCS (1) with ID card indicated he was owner of rice wine. Other VCS did not have ID, both fwd to Bn. CP.		S I I/
1530		14	120625Z	SI TRSF #14 Opn ARCADLI to Div. FM 1/1.		S I I/
1620		15	121600H	FM 2/1 Co A platoon combat patrol sighted 1 VC vic BT 999544 walking down trail, patrol fired on VC killing (1) VC, captured Thompson MG with 4 magazines, fwd to Bn. S-2		S I I/
1645		16	121615H	FM 1/1 Cordon force spotted 4 VC vic BT 089664. 6 VC vic BT 093662. Tand fired 90mm rds at both positions, area not swept due to terrain difficulty, observer saw rds fall into center at VC group. 4 VC KIA, 6 (prob)		S I I/
1710		17	121530H	FM 1/1 Co A squad combat patrol moving through area vic BT 182583, second man in column set of I-26 mine. Mine was set with release type detonator. Ledevac to BAS 1/1 where he was treated for shrapnel wounds in legs and buttox.		S I I/
1750		18	121715H	FM 1/1 D-3 found (1) 81mm mortar rd rigged as mine. Blown in place.		S I I/

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place:

 Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From:

 Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To:

 Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.:

 Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG:

 Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken:

 This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary:

 A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing:

 Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 130001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 132400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0001		1	122400H	FM BOUND Sitrep No. 16 Opn ARCADIA	S-1-I/	
0205		2	130110H	FM BOUND Opn ARCADIA, security rovd. 2 gren. Returned gren and S/a fire 1 USMC KIA.	S-1-I/	
0745		3	122346H	FM BOUND Sitrep No. 17 Opn ARCADIA (130001 TO 130600H NOV 66).	S-1-I/	
0730		4	131012H	FM BOUND Co D apprehended 1 VC with leg wound. VC medevac to HOI AN hospital.	S-1-I/	
1230		5	131115H	FM BOUND Co D found 1 tunnel 6X43. Tunnel searched and destroyed.	S-1-I/	
1235		6	131110H	FM CHUCK Co H apprehended 5 VC on black list. VCC fwd to ITP.	S-1-I/	
1210		7	131055H	FM CHUCK Co H sed apprehended 13 VCS. VCS fwd to ITP.	S-1-I/	
1340		8	131200H	FM BOUND Co C plt found 1 cave 6X84. Cave searched and destroyed.	S-1-I/	
1400		9	131320H	FM CHUCK Co H apprehended 1 VC. VCC fwd to ITP.	S-1-I/	
1600		10	131245H	FM BOUND Cadre team at collection point (Confirmed) 1 VC and 7 VCS. VCC and VCS fwd to Bn Ci.	S-1-I/	
2000		11	132012H	FM BOUND Sitrep no. 19 Opn ARCADIA, period (131200H TO 131800H NOV 66).	S-1-I/	
2030		12	2030 LSG	FM CHUCK Spol Sitrep 3/1, 3/1 had taken 6 VCC and 1 VCS. Interrogation of VCS to continue on 14 Nov by GIP. Plans remain in place tonight. At 0730 conduct search of cordoned area using (?) Rifle plt, Ingr team, Kit Carsons and 3-2 pers. Tentatively plan to secure.	S-1-I/	
2400		13		FM BOUND sitrep No. 20 Opn ARCADIA	S-1-I/	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H, NOV 66	232400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			230001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0800		1	230700H	FM 2/1 2 sqd saw 2 VC. Fire 25 rounds S/A 2 VC KIA. VCC VIA forwarded to BN CP.	S I I/	
0820		2	230710H	FM 1/1 H&S Sqd apprehended 1 VC pointed out by CADRE. VCC forwarded to BN CP.	S I I/	
0935		3	230850H	FM 3/1 I sqd found approx 2300 lbs of rice in house. Rice forwarded to BN CP.	S I I/	
1215		4		Bn 51ST ARVN Notified Blade of 2 plat participating in a S/D opn. Notified C-Bird and C-Bird notified friendly patrols in area. NOTIFIED A.C.		
1315		5	231130H	FM 1/1 Co D plat recvd 20 rounds S/A from 3 VC. 1 USIC IA. Rtd S/A and 60 mortars, Arty fired 30 rounds H.A. Notified ARVN of VC positions, VC broke contact. Unable to search area due to water barrier.		
1350		6	231030H	FM 1/1 Plat found 1 cave 5X4X4 and app 2 VCS. Cave searched and destroyed. VCS forwarded to BN CP.	S I I/	14
1500	POWCON	7	231200H	FM 1/1 Co A and Co B made change over at Air Field (12'S)	NOTIFIED BLADE 3	
1655		8	231000H	FM 3/1 Co I collected 400 W for screening by S-2. Found 7 VCS, Forwarded to BN CP for interrogation by ITT.	S I I/	23
1723		9	231615H	FM 1/1 Patrol apprehended 3 VCS after recvd S/A fire. VCS forwarded to BN CP for inter- rogation.	S I I/	24
1745		10		FM DIV OPER OFFICER Recvd phone call from Lt Col Walker, requesting security for survey platoon. W/O Keith to make liaison with 1st Marines on 24 Nov.	NOTIFIED BLADE 3	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Marines, 3-3 section	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 222400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0910		1	220725H	FM BOUND At 220725H, Co H&S 1/1 Bn scouts set in amb spotted 12 VC, vic BT 084599. Amb opened fire expending approx 50-80 rds S/A, killing 5 VC armed with 3 chicom gren and 1 M-26 gren. 1 VC had med gear, believed to be a VC corpsman. Co D plt manuevered into blocking position. Scout patrol searched area finding heavy blood spots, remaining VC broke contact. 6 VCS were apprehended and 2 VC believed to be KIA (Prob).		S-I-I
0930		2	220910H	FM BOUND At 220910H, Co D plt combat patrol vic BT 095599, apprehended 1 VCS male in vic of H&S Co 1/1 scout ambush. VCS had no ID Card. VCS male will be fwd to Dist C.		S-I-I
0926		3	220926	PERMTH B/MSG concerning additions to activities for 22 Nov 66. S/CP/1 plt size search and destroy in area of 010637 to 007647 to 012650 to 014638. Initial point. B/CP MOD 221000H TOR 222300H Amb in area of 009633 from 221900 to 222300H Nov 66.		Sighted by VC
1515		4	221510H	Lt Gen KURLAK and Maj Gen WICKERSON arrived this CP.		
1530		5	221510H	FM BOUND Reported interrogation of 26 VCS apprehended on 201515 by Co C. 25 confirmed as VCS. 1 VCS fwd to Dist H. for further interrogation.		S-I-I
1540		6	221540H	Lt Gen KURLAK and Maj Gen WICKERSON departed this CP.		
1715		7	221500H	FM BOUND H&S Co apprehended 1 VCS. VCS confirmed as VCS by 1715.		S-I-I

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 21 NOV 66 Cont'd	TO (Date and hour) 21 Nov 66 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1455		10	211100H	FM 3/1 Co I plat amb ptl AT 973672 rec'd heavy vol of fire approx 300 rds S/A and A/W from AL 968670. Rtd 1,000 rds S/A 80 rds L-79. Reactionary sqd sent to assist, Arty mission fired with good coverage on target. 2 USIC medevac. VC KIA 13 (conf) by direct observation, VC KIA (PROB) 10 from arty. Area not searched due to shortage on ammo.		S I W
1455		11	202145H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd amb vic BT 046720 obs boat moving on river vic BT 044721. Unit opened fire on boat. Boat commenced evasive action. Fire rtd from boat and west bank of river. TOWLER EAST rtd 5 rds 106mm on target, resulting in numerous secondary explosions, S/A and larger shells. Tracers obs in air. Fire of bright white intensity seen. Unit unable to check area due to water barrier. I-1 checked area at 1st light found 3 VC KIA.		S I W
1735		12	200629H	FM 1/1 Interrogation of 17 VCS apprehended on 20 Nov I. Conf 16 VCS and VCC.		S I W
1810		13	211800H	FM 3/1 I plat apprehended 4 VCS. VCS will be fwd to IFF.		S I W
2000		14	211815H	FM 1/1 6X6 rec'd heavy S/A fire. 1 USIC KIA medevac. Rtd fire, 1 VC KIA (prob). Vehicle continued to DERN BAN with hole in radiator. 1 sqd and 2 6X6 dispatched to tow 6X6 to 1/1 CP.		S I W
2115		15	211300H	FM 3/1 L-2 found 1 CHICOM gren rigged as a mine. Blown in place.		S I W
2115		16	211700H	FM 3/1 L-2 Found 1 home-made mine. Blown in place.		S I W
2400			212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DFG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 210001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 212400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			210001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0100		1	202200H	FM 2/1 Bn CP rcvd 10 rds S/A from est 4 VC Rtd 40 rds S/A and 5 M-79 rds. 1 VC fell area will be searched at 1st light, neg results. S M I/I		
0230	0339	2	210230H	FM DIV 3 TO BLADE 3 Gen. VALI will arrive CP approx 0700 prior to visiting Co. C. Passed to BOUND at 210339H.	1/1 Passed to 1/1 by MCO	
05		3	210805H	FM 3/1 Road sweep detail with sod sec rcvd sniper fire from est 2 VC. Rtd fire with 106 RR rds and S/A. area searched with neg results. S M I/I		
0925		4	FonCom	CHUCK-6 and Command Group has displaced to the new CP. S M I/I Notified S-3		
0730		5	FonCom	FM 1/1 TO BLADE 3 Notified by BOUND, Gen. VALI had left CP area after visiting Co C CP. BLADE 3	Notified	
1230		6	211230H	FM BOUND 3 TO BLADE 3 Ref 1st Mar msg 160945Z Nov 66. (1) Chopped Co. C to 2d Bn, 1st Mar. 211200H. (2) Chopped one plat from Co K (Rein) back to 3/1 211200H Nov 66. Sighted By WO		
15		7	211245H	FM BLADE 3 TO ISHERWOOD 3 CHUCK CP now located vic BT 072657. Passed to Div. Sighted By WO		
1330		8	211330H	FM DIV PROTOC-LL OFF Gen. VALI STOCKTON previously scheduled to visit 1st Mar. (Foul Weather Plan) -- Due to cut in time he will not be scheduled to visit 1st Mar. Disregard div Bulletin 5050 of 17 Nov 66. Passed to BLADE 3 1330, 21 Nov 66. Sighted By WO		
1510		9	210800H	FM 3/1 At 210800H co L sqd recon ptl vic BT 059699 moved into hamlets vic BT 059699. BT 055705 mission was to obtain info on food avail and population count by age grp. Ftl found approx 1,250 lbs potatoes, 10,000 lbs rice in 150 lb bags. pop. was counted: 23 old women, 11 young women, 8 old men, 67 children. Mos of pop. and food was at vic BT 055705 very few people were in fields. Food is being redistributed by S-5. S M I/I		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H NOV CONLT	202400H NOV CONLT

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-Pile
1630		13	200934H	FM 1/1 Patrol found 5,000 lbs of rice in house. Rice forwarded to BV CP.	S	IV 24
1630		14	201520H	FM 1/1 Co G sqd patrol rcvd 150-200 rounds from 15-20 VC. Returned 200 rounds S/A, sqd will move to establish cordon with Co A to trap 20 VC.	S	IV 25
1140		15	201020H	FM 1/1 Co A patrol rcvd heavy S/A from est 10 VC. 1 USMC KIA, 2 WIA. Rtd S/A and M-79 and called ARTY mission. Plat proceeded to close with enemy. 2 companies ordered to establish Cordon.	S	M IV 26
1915		16	201415H	FM 2/1 At 201415H, CO F Plat combat patrol vic BT 0406C2, ELECTRICALLY detonated mine in punji pit exploded near Plat Commander and Plat commander group, Plat commander and radio operator KIA, also 8 USMC WIA, 7 of which were Medevac.	S	M IV 28
1930		17	201515H	FM 1/1 At 201515H, Co C plat combat patrol vic BT 120629 RCVD Sprox 50 rounds S/A from est 5-7 VC, vic BT 118627, 124627, 123620, VC broke contact, Marines in combat patrol returned S/A fire and maneuvered units into blocking positions, Co A units pressed pursuit and closed in Cordon around VC. Cordon pulled up tight and sweep force. Units of Co G commended, resulting in 17 Male VCS, 8 females and 1 VC KIA. Total of 25 VCS. All ages were below 45, VCS will be forwarded to BV CP. for interrogation.	ACTION	32
			202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted, by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 200001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 202400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			200001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0800		1	200605H	FM 2/1 Sqd amb observed 1 VC. Opened fire VC KIA. Medevac requested.	S M IV	2
0800		2	200725H	FM 1/1 S-2 sqd rcvd 4 to 5 rounds S/A from est 5 VC. Rtd S/A. Searched area found blood trail. 1 VC KIA (prob). Searched vic apprehended 1 VCS. without ID card.	S M IV	3
0900		3	200940H	FM 1/1 C-sqd found 1 tunnel 25X3X5, rein with bamboo. Searched and destroyed.	S M IV	9
1100		4	200930H	FM 1/1 H&S sqd apprehended 1 VC pointed out by village chief. VCC led patrol to 2 cave. Caves searched and destroyed.	S M IV	10
1200		5	201200H	FM 1/1 C-2 reported to P.W. at 1200 for operations.	S M IV	
1325		6	FONGOM	FM 3/1 Co K-1 plat has arrived at Bound Co C CP.	S M IV NOTIFIED	BLADE 3
1330		7	FONGOM	FM BLADE 3 Notified Bn's of Divisions 3 inspection. 1/1 morn-23rd. 2/1 Afternoon 23rd. 3/1 Morn of 24th.	S M IV NOTIFIED	ALL BN'S
1330		8	201200H	FM 1/1 Co A plat, apprehended 1 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.	S M IV	13
1445		9	201415H	FM 1/1 Co G plat apprehended 4 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.	S M IV	14
1550		10	201510H	FM 1/1 Co C plat observed 1 VC run from patrol. fired S/A 1 VC KIA.	S M IV	20
1550		11	201520H	FM 1/1 Co G plat observed 2 VCS run from patrol. Pursued and apprehended 2 VCS.	S M IV	21
1555		12	201200H	FM 3/1 H&S Co wiremen rcvd S/A fire from 2 VC. Returned S/A. Searched area apprehended 2 VCS.	S M IV	22

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H NOV 66	192400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1400		9	191300H	PL CHUCK L-1 1 USMC KIA by stray rd. KIA redevac by vehicle.	S-I-Li	
1510		10	191430H	PL BUEND D-3 found 1 cave. Searched and destroyed.	S-I-Li	
1600		11	191430H	PL BUEND Recd S/A fire from unk number of VC Returned S/A and called arty mission. 1 USMC KIA by short round.	S-I-Li	
1620		12	191300H	PL CHUCK I sqd apprehended 3 VCS. VCS fwd to Regt S-2.	S-I-Li	
1850		13	191825H	PL BUEND Co G plt apprehended 4 VCS. VCS fwd to Bn CP.	S-I-Li	
2000		14	191845H	BLD 3 Notified 3rd TK Bn and 1/51st of patrol action and arty action in Li Sector of TAOR.	S-I-Li	
1900		15	191600H	PL BUEND Co I plt S/d observed 3 VC in boat. Taken under fire with S/A and M-79. 3 VC KIA boat sank.	S-I-Li	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Marines, S-3 Section	
PLACE D. NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 190001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 192400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0925		1	190855H	FM BOUND At 190855H, Co A plt combat patrol vic BT 175565, Marine tripped M-26 gren attached to bamboo pole along trail. 1 USMC MIA kadavac.		S-I-I
1025		2	190920H	FM BOUND At 190920H, E&S Co sqd combat patrol member on point, vic BT 181600, tripped M-26 illum gren. 1 USMC MIA kadavac completed.		S-I-I
1040		3	190715H	FM G-3TRD At 190715H, Co J plt ambush, vic AT 999617, Observed 1 VC approx 35 meters away AT 9990061735, Ambush fired 40 7.62 rds and 12 Ga (7) rds at fleeing VC carrying M-1 rifle, VC ran into wooded area, fireteam pursued all houses searched in area with neg results. 1 VC KIA (prob) from large pool of blood found. In addition patrol found 1 Sun Helmet, cigarette lighter and 1 whistle with chain.		S-I-I
1130		4	190915H	FM CHECK At 190915H, Co K plt sweep force AT 993672, found documents and batteries in house, fwd to Bldg 2.		S-I-I
1130		5	190930H	FM CHECK At 190930H, Co K plt sweep force apprehended VCS AT 994673. VCS fwd to Regt	S-2	S-I-I
1135		6	191010H	FM CHECK At 191010H, Co L cp, vic BT 051687, xxxx returned approx 150 civilians gathered at cp to petition the return of 2 MH women brought in for questioning on 18 Nov. as well as to obtain resitution for 3 pigs killed last night by E&I fire in area. Crowd dispersed.		S-I-I
1215		7	191040H	FM BOUND M-1 observed 3 VC on boat. Fired 100 rds S/A. 3 VC KIA boat sank.		S-I-I
1400		8	191300H	FM CHECK A sqd recvd S/A and M-79 rds. Returned S/A and called art. mission. Searched area and apprehended 1 VCS. VCS fwd to Bldg C.		S-I-I

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA HANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
18 NOV 66 Cont'd	18 NOV 66 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	f-Troops F-File
1225		9	181215H	FM 1/1 Co C plat cmbt ptl vic BT 129621 captured VCS trying to run away, had ID card but info appeared to be in error. VCS to be held for questioning by cadre.		S M I/
1500		10	181411H	FM 1/1 Co A sweep force on island picked up 8 VCS, 4 females ages 32, 42, 35, 30. Males ages 66 and 15 and 2 approx 35-40, determined ages through interrogation team. Will fwd VCS's to BN CP.		S I. I/
1700		11	181430H	FM 5/1 At 181430H Co L plat cmbt ptl point man vic BT 041698 broke through treeline into rear of house and found 3 VC talking VC ran from house and were taken under fire, 1 VC running east was hit and captured. 2 VC ran west, 1 was KIA other one escaped. Another VC ran back into house and was captured. He claimed he was owner of house. 2 Females in adjoining house were app also taken back to bn CP, also found 2 auto carbines with magazines, 3 C&I Col. gren, 1 M-26 frag gren, 1 M-2 frag gren, 2 documents in wallet, 1 wrist watch and medical supplies.		S I. I/
1830		12	181730H	FM 1/1 C-3 sweep GS 1361 apprehended 10 VCS. VCS fwd to BN CP.		S M I/
1945		13	181900H	FM 1/1 Rec incoming grens from 2-3 VC. Returned S/A and M-79 rds. Pursued and app 1 VC. Fwd to BN CP.		S M I/
2400			182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 182400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			180001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0715		1	180650H	FM 1/1 Obs 1 VC run from ptl opened fire with S/A 1 VC KIA. 1 CHICOM gren and assorted papers fwd to BN CP.	S	III
0740		2	180720H	FM 1/1 CO D sqd ptl obs 1 VC run from ptl Warning shots fired, did not stop, fired S/A 1 VC KIA.	S	III
1120		3	181055H	FM 3/1 Co K search force found 4 caves and 2 VCS. Caves searched and destroyed, 2 VCS fwd BN CP. Documents also found and fwd to BN CP.	S	III
1129		4	180940H	FM 1/1 Co A plat ptl at BT 180940H vic BT 150597 obs 1 VC run from house, fired S/A, 1 VC KIA. Cave 6 X 4 X 3 searched found 2 carbines, 1 US Grease gun, 1 CHICOM gren, 3 carbine magazines, 60 carbine rds, 2 cartridge belts, and 1 first aid pouch. Cave had concrete overhead with brick sides and bamboo for vents. 1 VC KIA.	S	III
1138		5	181020H	FM 1/1 Co D plat cmbt ptl vic BT 045649 spotted 4 VC walking across dike vic BT 045640. Ptl opened fire, 1 VC KIA, pursued other VC but lost contact. Search of VC KIA revealed 1 NV cartridge belt, 1 M-14 magazine with 20 rds, 1 poncho, 2 M-26 gren.	S	III
1220		6	181030H	FM 2/1 Co F plat cmbt ptl AT 999614 app 2 VCS females, age 25 - 30 in house. Neither had ID cards, 1 attempted to escape. VCS will be fwd to BN CP for further interrogation.	S	III
1235		7	181200H	FM 1/1 Co C plat cmbt ptl found tunnel vic BT 034656 under floor of house, 7 X 2 X 3, bamboo brick reinforced. Searched tunnel, nothing found, tunnel was destroyed.	S	III
1238		8	181145G	FM 1/1 H&S Co ptl spotted 1 VC running vic BT 204577 challenged him and he failed to stop. Opened fire 1 VC KIA. VC had no ID card.	S	III

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H CONTINUED	172400H CONTINUED

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1715		8	171645H	FM 2/1 Co G patrol app 1 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.	S M IW	19
1825		9	171440H	FM 1/1 Co A sweep with CADRE, of GS 0959, 1060, after interrogation of 250 VW. 8 VCC were apprehended.	S M IW	23
1825		10	171645H	FM 1/1 At 171645H, CO G sqd combat patrol, vic BT 134615, ACVD FIRE from est 3 VG, range 150 meters. 2 USMC WIA, VC had M-14 or M-1 type weapons. Remainder of sqd returned fire and maneuvered to assault, VC broke contact, there was no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW	24
2015		11	172015H	FM 1/1 All G night work for 17 Nov, also all CAC night work for 17 Nov has been cancelled.	S M IW	
2150		12	172010H	FM 3/1 At 172010H, Co L, plat patrol, vic BT 049686, point man of patrol stepped into a mined punji pit. Medevac completed for 1 USMC WIA.	S M IW	26
			172400H	JOURNAL COMPLETED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H NOV 66	172400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			170001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0020		1	162450H	BN BLADE 3 TO ISHERWOOD. East edge of perimeter rcvd 3 hand grenades & approx 10 rounds S/A. Perimeter opened fire 20 rounds & 2 hand grenades. VC fire ceased, and 120 yards down perimeter rcvd S/A fire again. Rtd 20-30 rounds S/A & 1 hand grenade. VC fire ceased. Alert sounded in CP. Perimeter lighting system used to search area. CP reactionary force alerted 51st ARVN and 59th ARVN to check units near 1st Marines CP for possible contacts. 3rd BN security elements along the MSR TK BN/ and DIV. Illum mission fired. Co K in vic of CP had additional forces alerted.	S M TW	2
0040		2	162315H	BN 3/1 At 162315H, Co I-2 plat in support of Bridge Security AT 998705 rcvd 300 rounds A/W fire from North end of Bridge AT 998707 and 002707. Plat returned 2 rounds 3.5 rkts. Enemy fire ceased.		
0925		3	170715H	BN 1/1 C observed 1 VC. Tank fired 1 90MM round. 1 VC KIA (prob).	S M TW	
1725		4	171200H	BN 1/1 Co C found 3 caves, 1 Dairy, 1 spider hole, and 1 20Mm round rigged as a mine. Caves searched and destroyed. Mine blew in place, Dairy forwarded to BN CP.	S M TW	16
1300		5	170450Z	BN BLADE 3 Requested 2 dog teams be furnished to support Co K. Require pick up of teams by 171630H	NOTIFIED DIV OPER OF SCOUT DOG PLAT GO K.	
1310		6	171130H	BN 2/1 Patrol rcvd S/A fire from 3 VC. 1 USMC WIA. Rtd S/A - M-60 AND mortar fire. 1 WP round resulted in another USMC WIA. 1 medevac. Searched area app 1 VCS. Will forward to BN CP.	S M TW	17
1608		7	171570H	BN 1/1 Patrol from Co C app 1 VCS. VCS forwarded to BN CP.	S M TW	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 162400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	A	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001					JOURNAL RESUMED		
0430		1	160400H	FM CHUCK	Security spotted 1 boat moving down river, fired 5 M-79 rds, boat sank.	S-I-I	
0830		2	160830H	LSC	Hoi An Lo reported 20-40 families left An Trah as usual on completion of rice harvest they go back to Thon- GS 9675.	S-I-I	
0830		3	160830H	LSC	51st Regt 13th Birthday anniversary 1. Hoi An Lo called to extend LtCol. Iap's invitation to GO from subject celebration. Time 0900 - 13 Nov 66 Place 51st Regt Hq.	S-I-I	
1000		4	160820H	FM CHUCK	At 160820H, Co. A. platoon combat patrol, at AF 974675, saw VCS running away from patrol, VCS apprehended by patrol. Did not have proper I-D Cards, but was carrying safe conduct pass. Patrol will fwd VCS to BN CP.	S-I-I	
0830		5	160830H	LSC	No fire zone in Northern part of 2/1 Thon is to support 5 company S/D from 18-20 November. By not firing in area it is hoped that VC will stay in No Fire Zone. Passed to G-Bird 3.	S-I-I	
		6	161220H	LSC	Continue to provide night ambush vic BN CP. Coordinate with B/ Lt Col. B.	S-I-I	
1500		7	161440H	FM BOUND	A collected 250 civilians. Cadre confirmed 2 VCS and 4 VCS. VCS and VCS fwd to BN CP.	S-I-I	
1500		8	161440H	FM BOUND	D-3 apprehended 1 VCS. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S-I-I	
1820		9	161430H	FM BOUND	Co A platoon combat patrol, recvd info concerning large number of VC in area. Requested Arty mission, sent (Rain) platoon to area. Observed 6 VC flee in boat. Sank boat with M-79 fire S/A and M-60. Swept area 6 VC KIA (CONF).	S-I-I	
2030		10	161545H	H&S Co	scout platoon were lod to 3 caves. Caves were searched and destroyed.	S-I-I	
2340		11	R DELAY	Lt 3	informed Blackwell 3 that at first light Co H (-9) will move to vic BF 00570. To begin S/D. Can		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO
JOURNAL CLOSED

(Classification)

2400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST BATTALIES	
PLACE DI NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 15 NOV 66 Cont'd	TO (Date and hour) 15 NOV 66 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Figures wearing khaki uniforms heading west 2 VC hit obs falling, area covered with fire and searched, patrol assaulted area with AL- TRACS. 12-15 VC obs crossing log foot bridge Fire received from BT 012588. Returned fire with S/A and arty. Obs many fall. Apprehen- ded 3 VCS females with 4 children. No search of area due to river barrier, VCS fwd to BIN BAN.		S M IV
1615		10	151430H	FM 2/1 Co F plat embt ptl vic BT 036601 heading west surprised 2 VC and took them under fire. 1 VC body and additional blood trails found but dog team failed to find other VC due to rice paddy area. Ptl found 1 M-1 carbine with bayonet, 1 M-26 gren, 1 CHICOM gren, 1 CHICOM mine, 1 wal- lwt containing map.		S M IV
		11	151840H	FM BLADE 3 TO CHUCK 3 Pass ARVN ambush coord to 3/1 3		Passed by WO
1910		12	151730H	FM 2/1 Vehicle from 3d Eng Bn rcvd heavy S/A fire. 1 USMC (eng) KIA. Returned fire with S/A and 106 rds. VC broke contact.		S M IV
10		13	151530H	FM 2/1 F-3 apprehended 4 VCS. VCS fwd to BIN CP. S. I. I.		CP. S. I. I.
		14	151945H	FM BLADE 3 TO HOA VANG Passed coord of Co I amb. HOA VANG passed to 1/51		Passed by WO
		15	151950H	FM BLADE 3 TO CHUCK 3 Permission to operate north of bridge denied.		Passed by WO
			152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 152400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			150001H	JOURNAL RECEIVED		
1020		1	150930H	FM 2/1 Co G platoon rec heavy S/A fire, 1 USMC KIA. Returned S/A and M-79 fire, 1 VC fell search revealed pool of blood indicating 1 VC KIA prob.		S F IV
1035		2	151000H	FM 1/1 Co D search force found 1 cave, cave was searched and destroyed.		S F IV
1130		3	151100H	FM 1/1 Co C search force found 1 cave, cave searched and destroyed.		S F IV
1150		4	151000H	FM 3/1 Co H found 7 punji pits and 4 explosive devices at AT 985688. Punji pits and mines blown. Ptl passed 4 marked mine fields in VN language saying MINES DANGER at AT 999686, 996688, 996687, and 996690.		S F IV
1200		5	151015H	FM 3/1 Co K platoon ptl vic BT 971661 rec'd a heavy volume of semi-auto fire from old all TRAC CP from 6 VC. Returned fire and rushed position, saw 5 VC running about 600 meters north. Cont'd sweep, 1 civ evac to 1st tier CP.		S F IV
1300		6	150830H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd security ptl at BT 040577 obs 1 VC running at BT 032589, ptl fired 81mm mortar mission, VC broke contact, area searched found blood trails. 1 VC KIA prob.		S F IV
1305		7	150845H	FM 2/1 Co H 3d platoon CP vic BT 045562 obs 5 VC, VC taken under fire with S/A and arty 1 VC obs to fall when hit, could not search area due to river barrier. 4 VC KIA prob 1 VC KIA prob.		S F IV
1320		8	151130H	FM 1/1 Co D search force found 3 caves 2' X 5' X 5' inside dike at BT 077604, partially submerged in water, no reinforcement. Caves destroyed by engineers.		S F IV
1400		9	151215H	FM 2/1 Co H platoon CP rec'd 50-75 rds auto wgs fire from VC vic BT 015585. CP returned S/A fire, M-79, M-60 MG and 60mm mortars.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA HANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 14 Nov 66 Cont'd	TO (Date and hour) 14 Nov 66 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				VC withdrawl route. Via vas non evac.		S M IW
142000		23	142000H	FM BLADE 3 TO MONTH 2. MONTH 2 cancelled Arty 2 patrol for night of 14 Nov 66 upon request of BLADE 3.		S M IW
2130		24	142130H	FM CHUCK 3 to BLACKWELL 3. Msg concerning Co M's activities will be ran on frequency M-759.		S M IW
2245		25	142245H	FM CIRCUMFERANCE TO BN 3. Another plat from Co M will arrive via BW CP Morning of 15 NOV. Will move patrol South, then west to ANTRACH, will meet with G-2 and Co. K C.O. to form Co patrol base, Co I plat will move North toward SONG CAU DO River. Co M Co I plat will operate in this manner for about three days. Cir 3 will develop further plans on 15 NOV 66.		S M IW
			142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 14 NOV 66 Cont'd	TO (Date and hour) 14 Nov 66 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1525		12	141420H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd XXX ptl obs 1 VC run from ptl. Fired warning shots, VC did not stop. Fired S/A 1 VC KIA.		S M IV
1530		13	141500H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep force found 1 WP rd rigged as a mine. Destroyed in place.		S M IV
1603		14	141345H	FM 1/1 Co D plat search force found 1 cave. Cave was searched and destroyed.		S M IV
1700		15	141625H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd pts app 1 VCS. Will fwd to Bn CP.		S M IV
1704		16	141630H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd ptl app 1 VCS will fwd to Bn CP.		S M IV
1717		17	141555H	FM 1/1 Co H&S sqd ptl found 1 AP mine, 4 CHICOM gren, (1) 105 rd rigged as a mine and app 1 VCS. Mines blew in place, VCS fwd to BN CP.		S M IV
1730		18	141730H	FM 3/1 CHUCK 3 and 2 plat from co M are moving into CAM HS area.		S M IV
1755		19	141755H	FM BLACKWELL 3 TO FERNET WILSON 3. At 1st light on 15 Nov 66 position 1 Co in blocking position parallel of National Railroad from AT 993582 to AT 993602. 2. 2 Co's 9th Mar move in northeast direction at 1st light toward your blocking position. Direct liaison is authorized.		S M IV
1915		20	141810H	FM 3/1 Co H plat cmt ptl point man tripped booby trap AT 990689, point man and next man rcvd multiple frag wounds in legs. Both medevac by helo.		S M IV
2130		21	142100H	FM 3/1 A Co I plat with tanks security on bridge vic AT 998705 spotted sanpan coming down river. Tanks blew sanpan out of water.		S M IV
2200		22	142120H	FM 1/1 Co C CP security vic BT 121628 rcvd 3 incoming gren resulting in 1 USMC KIA. returned 10 rds M-79 and requested 81mm illum. 10 rds 81mm HE & illum on probable		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 140001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 142400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			140001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0830		1	140700H	FM 1/1 Co D Plat obs 12 VC running across rice paddy. Fired 150 rds S/A and called Arty mission. Searched area found 2 blood trails and apprehended 1 VCS in area.	S	M IW
0830		2	140715H	FM 1/1 C-3 plat obs approx 15 VC running across rice paddy. fired 300 rds S/A, area searched found 3 VC KIA.	S	M IW
0850		3	140730H	FM 2/1 Co E-1 plat obs 7 VC in tree line fired 150 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 large blood trail, 1 carbine, 3 mag, 1 I-26 gren, 1 CHICOM gren, leaflets, and medical supplies. Apprehended 10 VCS. VCS and equipment fwd to Bn CP.	S	M IW
0915		4	140800H	FM 2/1 F-2 plat apprehended 2 VCS who tried to evade patrol. VCS fwd to Bn, CP.	S	M IW
0940		5	140900H	FM 1/1 H&S xqd app 1 VCS w/O ID. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S	M IW
0950		6	140730H	FM 1/1 a sqd found 1 CHICOM gren figged as mine. Blown in place.	S	M IW
1035		7	140830H	FM 2/1 F-1 Plat app 1 VC with narcotics. VC turned over to ITR.	S	M IW
1100		8	141030H	FM 1/1 Co D plat app 1 VCS. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S	M IW
1156		9	R. RELAY	FM BLADE TO CHUCK 3 notified CHUCK it was necessary to return reaction force to this CR, no later than 141600H		
1350		10	141310H	FM 1/1 Co D plat S/D found 1 CHICOM gren, 1 mag, 9 30 cal rds and 1 bayonet scabbard. All items fwd to BN CP.	S	M L
1420		11	141400H	FM 2/1 Collection pt interrogated 250 civ ITR found 22 VCS and 1 VC. Fwd to ITR compound.	S	M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, First Marines	
PLACE DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001 Nov Con't	TO (Date and hour) 232400 Nov Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	231830	11	231830H	FM B/3 TO LAFI AGE 3 Called Happy Age 3 got Sgt Teason (Capt Collins not available). Told him to relay to Capt Collins that Col Mallory is able to meet with Happy Age-6 at 0930, 25 Nov 66. Call made at 231830H		SIGHTED BY W.C.
2235		12	231130H	FM 1/1 At 231130H, H&S Co, 1/1 106th ABCT (-) VIC BT 209571, fired on targets indicated by Junk Fleet vic BT 188578. Investigation by Junk Fleet revealed that a store of rice 1 1/2 tons had been destroyed in addition 2 VC KIA (CONF).		S. I. J. 32
2300		13	232300H	FM SENATOR 3 TO B/3 Co. A, is to become O-COM 9th Marines at 241230H. Company to be Helilifted from 2/1 CP LZ at 241230H. Passed to 2/1 watch officer 232300H, NOV 66		SIGHTED BY W.C.
			232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 242400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			240001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0805		1	240650H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd an b app 1 VCS in front of position. VCS fwd to Bn S-2.		S I. I/
0930		2	240835H	FM 3/1 Co K plat cmbt ptl vic BT 066680 rcvd 20-30 rds S/A from 2 VC. Rtd S/A searched area, app 1 VCS, VCS fwd to Bn S-2.		S I. I/
1025		3	240950H	FM 1/1 Co B plat cmbt ptl app 1 VCS, VCS fwd to Bn CP.		S I. I/
1320		4	241215H	FM 1/1 Co B plat cmbt ptl vic BT 145593 spotted 6 VC in boat vic BT 146600 leaving shore line. Warning shots fired, boat was sunk by i-60 and S/A rds. Rtl maneuvered to cross river, rcvd 100 S/A rds resulting in 1 USMC (medevac completed). 3 VC KIA (prob). Maneuver element sent to check area. VC broke contact, contact not regained.		S I. I/
1415		5	241350H	FM 1/1 Co B plat cmbt ptl vic BT 136605 app 2 VCS with ID cards, VCS acted extremely nervous, VCS fwd to Bn S-2 for interrogation.		S I. I/
1235		6	241235H	FM 2/1 TO BLADE 3 MSG. Co E chopped Opcon to 9th Marines for Opn MISSISSIPPI at 241235H Nov 66.		Sited by WO
1500		7	241500H	FM BLADE 3 TO HAPPY AGE 5 Informed Maj. McKee concerning meeting between HAPPY AGE 6 and BLADE 6 at 0930H 25 Nov 66.		Sited by WO
1750		8	241555H	FM 1/1 C-sqd rcvd S/A fr across river, 1 USMC KIA (non evac). Rtd S/A, 3.5, and called arty mission. Area not searched due to water barrier.		S I. I/
1800		8		FM 1st MarDiv rcvd 1st MarDiv msg 240913Z. Delay commencement of Opn MISSISSIPPI. Notified 2/1 and 3/1.		Passed by VC
2100		9	242010H	FM 3/1 L CP pick up movement on rd r. Called arty mission. Est 6 VC KIA (prob)		S I. I/
2400			242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST BATTAL	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001, NOV 66	252100 NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			250001H	JOURNAL RESUMED		
0135		1	250135H	FM REGT Post no. 15 received 1 grenade from area front of post. Rtd Gren and i-79 fire. VC broke contact. 1 USMC KIA.	S M IV	1
0156		2	242130H	FM 2/1 Sqd abt detected movement of 6-10 VC. Also boat on river, both taken under fire with S/A and i-79 fire. Boat was sunk. Sqd recvd S/A from across river and called pre planned arty mission. Searched area found 3 hats and body drag marks. Unable to search arty impact area due to water.	S M IV	3
0815		3	250720H	FM 1/1 At 250720H, CO B, PLAT CO 1 BAT patrol vic BT 152582, apprehended 1 VCS male without ID card, approx age 35 years old. VCS will be forwarded to BN S-2 FOR processing.	S M IV	6
0905		4	250835H	FM 1/1 At 250835H, CO B PLAT CO 1 BAT patrol vic BT 168582, apprehended 1 VCS without ID card. Will forward to BN S-2 for interrogation.	S M IV	8
1050		5	250955H	FM 1/1 At 250955H, CO D, plat search/destroy patrol vic BT 080615 spotted 6 male VC vic BT 080611 running from Hamlet. Patrol challenged VC failed to halt, patrol opened fire. Patrol sent out maneuver element to check area, apprehended 3 VCS females, ages approx 25 without ID cards. VCS females will be forwarded to BN S-2.	S M IV	14
1120		6	251120H	FM BLADE 3 TO CHUCK 3 Blade 3 notified Chuck 3 to have I Co stand down on 1 hour alert until further directed probably 28 NOV 66.	STRENGTH BY PLAC.	
1200		7	251100H	FM 1/1 D plat recvd S/A fire. Rtd S/A and 90.F. rounds. Searched area apprehended 1 VCS. VCS TO BN OP.	S M IV	18
1225		8	251130	FM 3/1 L sqd recvd 200 rounds MG from east VC. Rtd 300 rounds S/A, 4 i-79 rounds, 1-3.5 ROUND, 6-106 ROUNDS, 8 81 ROUNDS. Searched area neg results. 2 USMC KIA MED VAC.	S M IV	17

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001 NOV, COM'T	252400 NOV COM'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1335		9	251215H	FM 2/1 F-plat recvd 1 sniper round, 1 USMC KIA REDEVAC. Rtd 25 rounds S/A and called arty mission. Area not searched due to water barrier.		S I I/ 19
1410		10	251250H	FM 2/1 F plat apprehended 1 VCS with bullet wound in leg. VCS forwarded to BN CP.		S I I/
1420		11	251355H	FM 1/1 C-2 FPB apprehended 1 VCS. VCS to BN CP.		S I/
1540	FOUR	12	251400H	FM 9th MARINES Co F chop back Cocon to 2/ at 251400H		S I I/ NOTIFIED BLADE 3
2230		13	252130H	FM 2/1 Sod amb observed 4 VC, opened fire with S/A and i-79 fire. Obs 2 VC hit by S/A Searched area found 2 body dragmarks. 2 VC KIA (PROB).		S I I/ 33
2235		14	252115H	FM 3/1 L.P. observed 2 VC approach position L.P. opened fire with S/A and threw grenades. 1 VC observed to fall, 1 VC KIA (PROB).		S I I/
			252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
3-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001E NOV 66	262400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0820		1	260800H	Pl. BOUND LtF interrogated 6 VCS apprehended on 24 and 25 November. 6 confirmed as VCI.		S-I-T
1110		2	261040H	Pl. CHUCK Co K observed 1 VC running across rice paddy. Fired 1 rd 90mm. 1 VC KIA (Prob).		S-I-T
1500		3	261400H	Pl. CHUCK Kit Carson Scouts apprehended 1 VCS, will fwd to 3d Ct.		S-I-T
1555		4	261135H	Pl. BOUND LtF apprehended 2 VCS, VCS informed them location of 3 VC. LtF went to area observed 3 VC. Tanks fired 1 rd. Arty mission requested. Unable to search area due to water barrier. 2 VCS fwd to B. Ct.		S-I-T
1700		5	260750H	Pl. CHUCK Found 2 mines and 1 punji pit rigged as a mine. All were blown in place.		S-I-T
1930		6	261845H	Pl. CHUCK At 261845H, Co K, vic BT 120620, observed 1 VC moving across rice paddy, vic BT 112631. Tank opened fire with 2, 90mm rds, on target, VC fell into paddy. Unable to search area. 1 VC KIA (PROB).		S-I-T
1940		7	261800H	Pl. BOUND At 261800H, Co C platoon combat patrol vic BT 033578, apprehended 2 VCS, est ages between 20-30 yrs old. Will fwd to BN S-2 for interrogation.		S-I-T
2000		8	261850H	Pl. BOUND At 261850H, Co B ambush observed, 3 VC entering killing zone. Ambush was sprung. 2 VC exploded when struck by S/I fire. Additional 1 VC also struck, only segments of bodies were found. VC were carrying mines and were enroute to route 14. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).		S-I-T
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H, NOV 66	272400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			270001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0200		1	262240H	FM 3/1 L sqd found 2 Chicom gren rigged as mine and rcvd 5 rounds S/A. Rtd 25 rounds S/A searched area no evidents of VC casualties. Mine blown in place.		S M IW
1100		2	271000H	FM 3/1 Patrol apprehended 8 VCS, all were forwarded to BN CP.		S M IW 6
1005		3	271005H	FM 3/1 Patrol apprehended 5 VCS, in lep-resarium. 2 had wounds, all were forwarded to BN CP.		S M IW 7
1410		4	271245H	FM 3/1 At 271245H, CO K, COMBINED scd vic BT 141619, Apprehended 3 VCS males, Kit Carson Scouts indicated they were VCS, 1 VCS had Chu Hoi Pass in his possession. VCS will forwarded to BN S-2.		S M IW 9
1400		5	271420H	FM BLADE 3 TO C-BIRD Blade 3 notified 2d BN, 1st Marines of nite ambushes patrols that are required on continued basis around TAOR security.		SIGHTED BY W.O.
1540		6	271530H	FM 3/1 At 271430, Co K, plat sweep force during sweep on AnBan Barlet, Patrol apprehended 1 VCS upon recommendation of Kit Carson Scouts. VCS will be forwarded to BN S-2.		S M IW
1625		7	271345H	FM 3/1 At 271345H, CO M, plat combat patrol vio BT 079656 observed 4 VCS walking East. When VCS spotted patrol VCS turned and started West. for about 200 Meters when apprehended by patrol, VCS forwarded to BN S-2 for interrogation.		S M IW 15
1123		8	271123H	FM 2/1 Msg from 2d BN, 1st Marines, concerning Highway #1 from THAH QUIT bridge to DIEN BAN road. flooded going south from 2/1 C.P. North of C.P. partially under water and rising. No traffic possible. S-4 was notified of this matter.		SIGHTED BY W.O.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION B-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001Z NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 282400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL ADOPENED		
1000		1	281000H	FM BDU 3 to CHUCK Notified 3/1 to provide 1 security sqd to survey rear to re-ent at main Gate of Camp Tiensha at 0800 on 3 Dec 66.		Sighted by 40
1030		2	280920H	CHUCK at 280920H, Co K plt combat patrol vic BT 143607, spotted 2 VC running towards boat, VC reached boat, tank attached to Co K opened fire, good coverage on target. 2VC KIA (Conf). Boat was destroyed.		S-i-I/
1130		3	280900H	FM CHUCK at 280900H, Co M sqd combat patrol vic BT 069663, found 1 VCS male fwd to Bn S-2 along with Marine cigarette lighter with name on lighter.		S-i-I/
1130		4	281010H	FM CHUCK At 281010H, Co L sqd combat patrol vic BT 066658, sighted 1 VCS male acting very nervous. VCS fwd to Bn S-2.		S-i-I/
XXXX		K	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX		
1445		5	281400H	FM BOLD Bn S Co apprehended 1 VCS with out ID Card. VCS fwd to Bn Cp.		S-i-I/
1535		6	281410H	FM BOLD Co D plt apprehended 1 VCS KIA fwd to Bn Cp and confirmed a VCC.		S-i-I/
1800		7	281715H	FM CHUCK Plt fired 3 rds from tanks at VC in boat, after receiving S/A fire. Boat sank 2 VC KIA.		S-i-I/
1930		8	281900H	FM CHUCK Results of interrogation of 23 VCS apprehended on 27 Nov 66, revealed 10 VCC, 8 VCS, 5 released VCS will be interrogated again by TPT.		S-i-I/
2030		9	281130H	FM BOLD Co B recon plt fired into likely enemy ash site. Tracers set haystack on fire. Haystack exploded, indicating ammo storage.		S-i-I/
2055		10	282000H	FM CHUCK Bn C3 recd S/A fire from 5 VC. Returned fire with S/A, 79 rd 106 rds. VC broke contact. Area to be searched at first light.		S-i-I/
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST HELICOPTERS	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H NOV 66	292400H NOV 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS JOURNAL RECORDED	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0820		1	290500H	FM BOUND TO P&S Sqd amb observed 3 VC. fired 55 rounds S/A. Searched area apprehended 5 VCS dragging VC KIA into house.	S	I/I 1
0940		2		FM 9TH HELICOPTERS New H Hour for Mississippi is 291030H. Passed to C-Bird and Chuck.		
1035		3	290930H	FM 1/1 D sqd apprehended 1 VCS. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S	I/I 3
1130		4	291000H	FM 1/1 D sqd spotted 4 VC. Fire 5 rds S/A Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S	I/I 5
1530		5	291330H	FM 1/1 Co D, obs 3 VC, ordered to halt, warning shots fired, VC did not stop. Opened fire. 3 VC KIA, found 4 grenades, 1 M-79 bandoleer, 1 First aid pouch, and 1 ID card.	S	I/I 13
1630		6	291500H	FM 1/1 Co B patrol app 2 VCS. VCS fwd to BN CP.	S	I/I 16
1715		7	291230H	FM 3/1 Co K, search force obs 10 VC in area fired S/A, 1 round 106 and M-79. Searched area 2 VC KIA.	S	I/I 18
1717		8	291430H	FM 3/1 Search force app 3 VCS and fwd to BN CP.	S	I/I 19
1825		9	291730H	FM 1/1 At 291730, Co D (-) own apprehended 40 VCS in three lakes area. VCS will be fwd to BN S-2 for further interrogation. 6 FEMALES ages 15-56, 21 males 12-90, 13 Children.	S	I/I 21
			292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-5 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 300001H NOV 66	TO (Date and hour) 302400H NOV 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REFORMED		
0800		1	300720H	FM BOUND Plt observed 3 VCS run from platoon. Warning shots fired, VCS didn't stop. Fired 1 M-79 rds. 1 VC MIA, apprehended 2 VCS.		S-I-I
0800		2	300740H	FM BOUND Plt apprehended 4 VCS, fwd to BN CP.		S-I-I
0915		3	300655H	FM CHUCK 3 VC approached platoon amb. They were ordered to halt, but ran. Sent fire team in pursuit. Warning shots were fired. Searched area found 1 VC MIA.		S-I-I
0930		4	300830H	FM BOUND M&S platoon combat patrol, found 3 caves 5'x4'x4'. Caves searched and destroyed.		S-I-I
1030		5	300900H	FM BOUND Tank hit a 50 lb tnt mine, blew track, and several wheels. Tank retrieved.		S-I-I
1100		6	301015H	FM CHUCK Rcvd 20 rds S/A fire from 2 VC, returned 50 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VCS, will fwd to BN CP.		S-I-I
1130		7	301100H	FM CHUCK Rcvd 30 rds S/A fire, returned 30 rds S/A. Searched area apprehended 1 VCS.		S-I-I
1205		8	301220H	FM CHUCK At 301220H, Co I platoon combat patrol vic BT 068651, rcvd approx 25 rds S/A fire from VC sniper, vic BT 067648; resulting in 1 USMC MIA, REDEVAC, completed. Area searched after patrol returned fire with 50 rds S/A. 2 M-79 rds. VC broke contact. Searched area with neg results.		S-I-I
1550		9	301550H	ISH-BLADE 3 Lt Col Walker called Blade 3 to inform us that Rough Rider is due to go south at 1600, 2/1 was called and informed to stand up on Bald Eagle alert for 1600.		Sighted by CO
1615		10	301500H	FM C-BIRD At 301500H, Co G squad combat patrol vic BT 980677 apprehended 1 VCS age 50 yrs. VCS tried to escape from patrol. VCS will be fwd to BN CP.		S-I-I

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SECRET

080600 NOV
BSW

Z070047Z NOV66
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

KG

P 041053Z NOV 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAW
MAG ONE ONE
MAG ONE SIX
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 32-66 ROUGH RIDER (U)

- 1. ANNEX G TO MY ADMIN O 301-66
- 3. 1ST MARDIV O P02000.20 (CEG1)

1. SITUATION. REF A.

2. MISSION. FIRST MARDIV CONDUCTS ~~ADMIN~~ MILITARY CONVOY FROM 7TH MT BN CP TO DUY XUYEN (BY 047512) AND RETURN IAW REF A TRANSPORTING 50 TONS OF WHEAT PROVIDED BY 29TH CA CO.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT. REF A.
- B. FIRST MAR. REF A.
- C. ELEVENTH MAR. REF A.

- D. SEVENTH MT BN. REF A.
- E. DET THIRD ENGR BN. REF A.
- F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) REF A.
- (2) CHECK POINTS:
 - 23 AT998706
 - 26 BT017675
 - 29 BT042621
 - 30 BT0457588
 - 36 BT092552
 - 41 BT096528
 - 75 BT047512

(3) D-DAY H-HOUR. 080650HNOV66.

- 4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF A.
- 5. COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.
 - A. REF B AND APPENDIX 2 (COMM-ELECT) TO REF A.
 - B. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO MSG CHANGES TO REF B WHICH AFFECT RADIO FREQ INFO CONTAINED IN APPENDIX 2 TO REF A.

SP-4
BT

TOP: 05/0100Z/COMM/TAK/COM: 156

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

6

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

R-8B
240545
see
3 A
Pending
Bd

O 231255Z NOV 66
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
CG FIRST MAR DIV

BT

FRAG ORDER

A. FIRST MARDIV MSG 221351Z NOV 66

1. IAW REF (A) FIRST MARINES PROVIDE TWO COMPANIES, DECON NINTH MARINES FOR MISSISSIPPI.
2. FOR SECOND BN: CO E (REIN) WITH ONE FAC TM CHOPS TO NINTH MARINES ON ORDER. CO E ASSUMES TWO HOUR STANDBY AT 241000H TO BE TRANSPORTED TO AOA BY MEANS TO BE ANNOUNCED. CO PICK UP AT COORD BT 215627.
3. FOR THIRD BN: CO I (REIN) WITH ONE FAC TEAM CHOPS TO NINTH MARINES ON ORDER. CO I ASSUMES ONE HOUR ALERT AS RESERVE CO AT 250600H. CO PICK UP AT COORD BT 267712.
4. EXPECTED DURATION OF OP 3-4 DAYS.

GP-4

BT

TOR: NOV66/23/1206Z/GG/TWG/CN: 192

DECLASSIFIED

2-3

13

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

[REDACTED]

COC
RLB
302115

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

O P 301100Z NOV 66
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

FRAG ORDER

1. THE 759TH PF COMPANY IN DIEN BAN DISTRICT WILL CONDUCT OPERATION 156, A TWO DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION, IN THE SOUTHERN SECTOR OF THE FIRST MARINES TAOR. MARINE ST. PORT HAS BEEN REQUESTED.

2. FIRST BN:
PROVIDE REQUESTED FORCES TO SUPPORT THE 759TH PF COMPANY ON OPERATION 156 FOR THE PERIOD 1ST AND 2ND DEC TO BE IN POSITION NO LATER THAN 2136 ZH DEC. DIRECT LIASION IS AUTHORIZED.

3. FOR SECOND BN:
PROVIDE GUIDE TO FIRST BN BLOCKING FORCE THAT WILL OPERATE IN SOUTHERN SECTOR OF SECOND BN TAOR ON 2 DECEMBER.

4. COORDINATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. UNITS OF THE FIRST BN WILL SUPPORT OP 156 AS BLOCKING FORCE.

2. PORTION OF THE FIRST BN BLOCKING FORCE WILL OPERATE IN THE THIRD BN TAOR IN GS 0662 AND 0762 ON 1 DEC AND IN THE SECOND BN TAOR IN GS 2261 AND 2362 ON 2 DEC.

3. FIRE SUPPORT WILL BE COORDINATED THROUGH FIRST BN.

GP-4

BT
TOD: 30 NOV 66 / 1210Z / GCH/1AR/CCN: 235

S-3
S-3A *[Signature]*
Air Off
OPCHIEF *[Signature]*

BURN

FILE

[Signature]

~~_____~~

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCG 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
010000 Nov 66	Cont

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0000		01	010000	Journal Opened	F
0225		02	010225	Lt(jg) Scroggs relieved Lt Cummings	F
0255		03	010255	Sav-A-Plane A.1058, 0765, 0671 B. 0866, 0867 C. 0400 D. W/N E. 9600 "A"	F, Div, 1/11, 14 F, Div, 14
0405		04	010405	Cancel "A"	
0430		05	010430	FIREP (TOT) Conc RX909, coor 082668, 082670, 082672 8 WP 13 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0635		06	010635	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt(jg) Scroggs	F
0850		07	010850	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0966 C. ASAP D. W/N E.7000 "F"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
0925		08	010925	A Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B. 0050 C. ASAP D. W/N E. 8000 "H"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
0940		09	010940	FIREP Conc RX935 coor 09516639 4 HEQ	F, S-2, S-3
1050		10	011050	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "F" and "H"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1147		11	011147	A- Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0061 C. ASAP d. W/N E.2821 "K"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1150		12	011150	Received Intsum #136	F
1200		13	011200	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "K"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1400		14	011400	Lt(jg) Belmonte relieved Sgt Landreth Follow up surveillance of RX909: 6 VC KIA confirmed	F
1510		15	011510	2 Sav-A-Planes A.0569 B.0470 C. ASAP D. W/N E.6000 "L" A.0869 B.0869 C. ASAP D.6000 "M"	F, S*S-2, S-3 F, Div, 1/11, 3/1, 14 F, 1/11
1525		16	011525	Received H and Is from 1/1	
1555		17	011555	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0871 C. ASAP D. W/N E.6300 "M"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1610		18	011610	Received H and I Concs from 3/1	F
1612		19	011612	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "N"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1629		20	011629	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "M" and "L"	F, Div, 14
1750		21	011750	Received H and I Concs from 2/1	F, 1/11
1805		22	011805	Lt Comings relieved Lt(jg) Belmonte Sav-A-Plane A.0771 B.0869 C. ASAP D. W/N E.9000 "P"	F
1910		23	011910	Received additional H and I Concs from 1/1 (All H and I's clear)	F, Div, 3/1, 14
1920		24	011920	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0570 C. ASAP D. W/N E.5300 "T"	F, 1/11
1925		25	011925	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "P"	F, Div, 1/11
1945		26	011945	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "T"	F, Div
1950		27	011950	Received additional H and I Concs from 3/1 (clear)	F, Div
1955		28	011955	FIREP Conc RX() 906 coor 05107045 3 E Ill	F, 1/11 F, S-2, S-3

2961 1966

JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
Nov cont	cont

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2055		29	012055	Cease Fire in the Air Corridor	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2058		30	012057	Received changes to H and I Concs from 1/1	F,1/11
2059		31	012059	Received Temp Def Concs from 1/1	F, 1/11
2100		32	012100	Cease Fire in Air Corridor lifted	F,1/11,2/1,3/1
2120		33	012120	FIREPS RAO34Z 14225902 3 I11 RAO35Z 13086032 3I11 RAO36Z 140602 1 I11 RX937 155546 4 HE Q RX938 148544 10 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2200		34	012200	Lt(jg) Scroggs relieved Lt Comings	F
2325		35	012325	Received 2 H and I Concs for 11th Mar	F,1/11
2400		36	012400	Journal Cloase	F
0000		01	020000	Journal Opened	F
0200		02	020200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Scroggs	F
0630		03	020630	Lt Belmonte relieved Lt Sgt Landreth	F
0900		04	020900	Received Intsum #137	F
0910		05	020910	Received Temporary Night Defensive Concentrations from 3/1	F,1/11
1000		06	021000	Received Temporary Night Defensive Concentrations from 2/1	F,1/11
1013		07	021013	Received Temporary Night Defensive Concentrations from 1/1	F,1/11
1107		08	021107	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0364 C.ASAP D. W/N E.8000 "C"	F,1/11,Div,14
1130		09	021130	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "C"	F,Div,14
1240		10	021240	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0869 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6000 "G"	F,Div,3/1,14
1305		11	021305	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "G"	F,Div,14
1309		12	021309	Sav-A-Plane A.6062 B.0061 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3900 "H"	F,Div,2/1,14
1330		13	021330	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "H"	F,Div,14
1340		14	021340	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0869 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6000 "J"	F,Div,3/1,14
1350		15	021350	Received 2 cancelations of permanent defensive concentrations from 3/1	F,1/11
1405		16	021405	FIREP High Burst Regist Coor 130545 29 HE TI	F
1420		17	021420	Received Int Rep from S-2 concerning Enemy movement	F
1435		18	021435	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "J"	F,Div,14
1445		19	021445	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0470 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6300 "L"	F,Div,1/11,14
1510		20	021510	Sav-A-Plane A.0569 B.0470 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3600 "M"	F,Div,3/1,14

JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
Nov cont	cont

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1525		21	021525	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0161 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "N"	F, Div, 2/1, 14
1530		22	021530	Received 3 H and I concs from 1/1 to be cleared	F, 1/11, D/B, 2/1
1535		23	021535	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "M"	F, Div, 14
1552		24	021552	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "N"	F, Div, 14
1600		25	021600	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "L"	F, Div, 14
1605		26	021605	FIREP Conc RX941Z Coor 048905 1 Ill	F, S-2, S-3
1625		27	021625	H and I Concs from 1/1 cleared	F, 1/11, 1/1
1700	LATE ENTRY			Lt Comings relieved Lt(jg) Belmonte	
1727		28	021627	Received H and I Concs from 3/1	F, 1/11
1630		29	021630	Received 2 H and I Concs from 3rd Tanks for clearance (cleared)	F, 3/1
1635		30	021635	Received Int Repp from S-2 concerning 3 VC females carrying supplies to VC and other reports from 12th Marines laundryman	
1730		31	021730	Lt(jg) Scroggs relieved Lt Comings	
1745		32	021745	Received H and I concs from 2/1	F, 1/11
1820		33	021820	Div requested clearance for H and I concs at coors 95827026, 98087118, 98227108	F, 3/1
1845		34	021845	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0161 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "Q"	F, Div, 2/1
1900		35	021900	FIREP Conc RX942 Coor 211588 3 HE TI 3 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1915		36	021915	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0966 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2800 "R"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1920		37	021920	Cancel "R"	F, Div, 14
1925		38	021925	FIREP Conc RX943Z Coor 097664 1 Ill	F, S-2, S-3
1950		39	021950	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9968 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5300 "U"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
2000		40	022000	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F, Div, 14
				Received Spot Rep concerning A Btry truck A/W receiving A/W fire	F, S-2, S-3
2015		41	022015	FIREP Conc RA926Z Coor 155592 2Ill	F, S-2, S-3
2020		42	022020	Received Temp Def Conc from 1/1	F, 1/11
2025		43	022025	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "U"	F, Div, 14
				Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9969 C.ASAP D. W/N E.9600 "W"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
2050		44	022050	FIREPS Conc RX947 Coor 183564 5 HE Q Conc RA926Z Coor 15555923 1 Ill	F, S-2, S-3
2120		45	022120	FIREPS Conc RY206Z 99246861 13 Ill Conc RC725Z 999698 7 Ill	F, S-2, S-3
2130		46	022130	Received temporary defensive concentrations from 3/1	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCG 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
Nov 22nd cont	cont

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2133		47	022133	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "W"	F, Div, 14
2200		48	022200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt(jg) Scroggs	F
2220		49	022220	FIREP Conc RX948 195565 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2230		50	022230	9th Marines requested clearance for coors 9859, 9959, 9858, 9958 (clear)	F, 2/1
2245		51	022245	FIREP Conc RA926 Coor 15555923 2 Ill	F, S-2, S-3
2400		52	022400	Journal Closed.	F
0000		01	030000	Journal Opened	F
0200		02	030200	Lt(jg) Belmonte relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0620		03	030620	FIREPS Conc RX951 Coor 183564 5 HE Q Conc RX952 Coor 195565 5 HE Q Conc RX953 Coor 194568 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0630		04	030630	Lt Comings relieved Lt.(jg) Belmonte	F
1040		05	031040	Sav-A-Plane A.0671,0765 B.0867,0869 C.ASAP D.W/N E.6300 "E"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1055		06	031055	Received Temp Def Concs from 1/1	F, 1/11
1106		07	031106	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0767,0768 C. ASAP D. W/N E.6300 "E"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1115		08	031115	Received FIREP Conc RC505 Coor 082676 5 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1125		09	031125	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "E"	F, Div, 14
1128		10	031128	Received Temp Def Concs from 2/1	F, 1/11
1131		11	031131	FIREP Conc RX954 Coor 079680 8 HC Q	F, S-2, S-3
1201		12	031201	FIREP Conc RX727 Coor 21105581 1 HEQ	F, S-2, S-3
1240		13	031240	Received INTSUM #138	F
1200	LATE ENTRY			Lt(jg) Scroggs relieved Lt Comings	F
1340		14	031340	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0669 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6300 "K"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1430		15	031430	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "K"	F, Div, 14
1435		16	031435	FIREP RX954 Coor 067694 5 HEQ 15 WPQ	F, Div, S-2, S-3
1455		17	031455	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0360 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "N"	F, Div, 2/1, 14
1607		18	031607	Received H and I concs from 1/1	F, 1/11
1620		19	031620	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0867 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2800 "O"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1625		20	031625	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.0455 C.ASAP D. W/N E,10,300 "Q"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1650		21	031650	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.04550261 C.ASAP D. W/N E.7000 "R"	F, Div, 1/11, 14
1655		22	031655	Received 3 Temp Def Concs from 1/1	F, 1/11
1700		23	031700	Received 2 H abd I concs from 3rd Tanks to be cleared. (Clear) 1 clear; 99067020 not clear.	F, 3/1
1704		24	031704	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "R"	F, Div, 14
1717		25	031717	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F, Div, 14

JOURNAL

UNIT
 FSCC 1st. Marines
 PLACE
 Da Nang, Viet Nam
 FROM Nov. cont'd TO

TIME		SER NC	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1718		26	03 1718	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "O" and "N"	F, Div.
1719		27	03 1719	Sav-A-Plane A.0569 B.0468 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3600 "S"	F, Div, 3/1
1724		28	03 1724	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.0261 C.ASAP D. W/N E.10300 "T"	F, Div, 1/11
1730		29	03 1730	Rec'd H and I's from 3/1	F, M, 1/11
1735		30	03 1735	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0262 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "U"	F, Div, 2/1
1736		31	03 1736	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc's. from 3/1	F, 1/11
1740		32	03 1740	Fire Rep: RX 956 075613 1 HC TI, 2 WP Q, 5 HE Q	F, S3, S2
1745		33	03 1745	Sgt. Landreth relieved Lt(jg) Scroggs	F
1747		34	03 1747	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "U"	F, Div.
1750		35	03 1750	Fire Rep: RX 955 08296790 4 HC TI, 2 WP Q	F
1755		36	03 1755	Rec'd additional 1/1 H and I's	F, M, 1/11
1800		37	03 1800	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "T"	F, Div.
1815		38	03 1815	Rec'd H and I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1830		39	03 1830	9th Mar req. clearance at 993653, 984 657 (clear)	F, 2/1, 9Mar
1845		40	03 1845	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "S"	F, Div.
1850		41	03 1850	Rec'd 1/1 Temp. Def. Conc's.	F, 1/11
2105		42	03 2105	Fire Reps: RX 961Z 13345910 1 ILL TI RX 962Z 185581 1 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
2140		43	03 2140	Fire Reps: RA 175 087615 1 WP Q 1 HE Q, RX 960Z 13395879 3 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
2145		44	03 2145	Rec'd Int. Rep. concerning a Bn. size force, mission to attack Mble Mt. Airbase in next couple of nights	F
2150		45	03 2150	Fire Reps: RX 963Z 164585 2 ILL TI, RX 961Z 13335980 1 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
2205		46	03 2205	Lt(jg) Belmonte relieved Sgt Landreth	F
2400		47	03 2400	Journal Closed	F
0000		01	04 0000	Journal Opened	F
0200		02	04 0200	Lt. Comings relieved Lt(jg) Belmonte	F
0800		03	04 0800	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
0830		04	04 0830	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9963 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "D"	F, Div, 2/1
0835		05	04 0835	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9962 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "E"	F, Div, 2/1
0838		06	04 0838	Canc. RA 134, 135, 136 (Temp Def. Conc)	F, 1/11
0840		07	04 0840	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "E" and "D"	F, Div.
1030		08	04 1030	Changed 1 Temp. Def. Conc. to perm. Def. Conc.	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT
FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE
Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM
Nov. cont'd

TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1035		09	04 1035	Sav-A-Plane A.0569 B.0667 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3600 "I"	F, Div, 3/1 F, Div.
1050		10	04 1050	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "I"	
1125		11	04 1125	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0666 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1500 "K"	F, Div, 1/11
1130		12	04 1130	Sav-A-Plane A.0569 B.0667 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3600 "L"	F, Div, 3/1 F, S3, S2
1140		13	04 1140	Fire Rep: RX 963 060668 1 HE Q	F, Div.
1145		14	04 1145	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "L"	F, Div.
1150		15	04 1150	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "K"	F, Div.
1200		16	04 1200	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt(jg) Scroggs	F
1205		17	04 1205	9th Mar req. clearance for 6 H and I	F, M, 2/1
1235		18	04 1235	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0159 C.ASAP D. W/N E.7000 "N"	F, Div, 1/11
1240		19	04 1240	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "N" Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0360 C.ASAP D. W/N E.7000 "O"	F, Div, 1/11
1245		20	04 1245	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0258 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3600 "Q"	F, Div, 2/1
1255		21	04 1255	Rec'd Itsum # 139	F
1305		22	04 1305	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F, Div.
1310		23	04 1310	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "O"	F, Div.
1320		24	04 1320	Fire Rep: RX 964 032604 6 He VT, 22 HE Q, 2 HC TI, 1 WP Q	F, S3, S2
1400		25	04 1400	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0161 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2600 "T"	F, Div, 2/1 F, M, 1/11
1405		26	04 1405	Rec'd 1 H and I from 3/1	F, Div.
1410		27	04 1410	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "T"	
1415		28	04 1415	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0258 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2500 "U"	F, Div, 2/1 F, Div.
1435		29	04 1435	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "U"	
1450		30	04 1450	Fire Rep: RX 965 176587 9 HE Q, 9 WP Q, 2 HC TI	F
1500		31	04 1500	Rec'd 3 H and I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1620		32	04 1620	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.2155 C.ASAP D. W/N E.9600 "X"	F, DIV, 1/1
1635		33	04 1635	Sav-A-Plane A.0161 B.0161 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2000 "Z"	F, Div, 2/1 F, Div.
1640		34	04 1640	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Z"	
1641		35	04 1641	Fire Rep: RX727 211558 10 HE Q	F, S3, S2
1645		36	04 1645	Sav-A-Plane A.0062 B.0162 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2000 "AA"	F, Div, 2/1 F, Div.
1650		37	04 1650	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "X"	
1655		38	04 1655	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AA"	F, Div.
1817		39	04 1817	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0663 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2100 "AE"	F, Div, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM	TO
Nov. cont'd	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1827		40	04 1827	Rec'd 1 Temp. Def. Conc. from 3/1	F,1/11
1848		41	04 1848	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AE"	F,Div.
1850		42	04 1850	Rec'd H and I's and add. Perm Def. Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1855		43	04 1855	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1758 C.ASAP D. W/N E.9600 "AF"	F,Div,1/11
1935		44	04 1935	1/11 informed 1st Mar that LVTH's rec'd 2 rds. of 81MM, no casualties, spot report to follow	F,S3
2010		45	04 2010	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.0167 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5300 "AH"	F,Div,1/11
2012		46	04 2012	Rec'd spot report from 1/11	F,S3
2014		47	04 2014	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AH"	F,Div.
2015		48	04 2015	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0867 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1800 "AJ"	F,Div,1/11
2025		49	04 2025	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AJ"	F,Div.
2030		50	04 2030	Put "AJ" back in effect	F,Div,1/11
2035		51	04 2035	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AF"	F,Div.
2040		52	04 2040	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AJ"	F,Div.
2200		53	04 2200	Lt Comings relieved Lt(jg) Belmonte	F
2335		54	04 2335	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9969 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6300 "AL"	F,Div,1/11
2340		55	04 2340	Security req. 1 rd. of ill. at 993687	F,1/11
2345		56	04 2345	Fire Reps: RC 725Z 999698 4 ILL TI RY 207Z 99526833 1 ILL TI	F,S3,S2
2400		57	04 2400	Journal Closed	F
0000		01	05 0000	Journal Opened	F
0040		02	05 0040	Fire Rep: RX 978Z 160595 1 ILL TI	F,S3,S2
0055		03	05 0055	Rec'd Int. Rep. concerning a VC act. at (BT 105635)	F
0230		04	05 0230	Lt(jg) Scroggs relieved Lt Comings	F
0615		05	05 0615	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9963 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "A"	F,Div,2/1
0630		06	05 0630	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F,Div.
0631		07	05 0631	Cpl Dingfelder relieved Lt(jg) Scroggs	F,
0655		08	05 0655	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9963 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "B"	F,Div,2/1
0710		09	05 0710	Fire Rep: RX 965 174591 2 HC TI	F
0730		10	05 0730	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0163 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "D"	F,Div,2/1
0840		11	05 0840	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "B" and "D"	F,Div
0910		12	05 0910	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0062 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1000 "F"	F,Div,1/11
0930		13	05 0930	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines
 PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam
 FROM Nov. cont'd TO

TIME		SER NC	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0950		14	05 0950	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0258 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2000 "H"	F,Div,1/11
1010		15	05 1010	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "F" and "H"	F,Div.
1015		16	05 1015	Rec'd notice from S3 of dignitaries to be in area on 10 Nov.	F
1050		17	05 1050	Fire Reps: RX 979 005623 8 HE Q, 4 WP Q---RX 980 025589 4 WP Q 12 HE Q RX 925 02005866 18 HE Q, 4 WP Q	F, S3, S2
1055		18	05 1055	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0258,0259 C.ASAP D.W/N E.4600 "J"	F,Div,1/11
1125		19	05 1125	Fire Rep: RX 925 02005866 16 WP Q, 18 HE Q	F, S3, S2
1145		20	05 1145	Fire Rep: RX 981 02425890 12 HE VT, 2 WP Q	F, S3, S2
1200		21	05 1200	Lt(jg)Belmonte relieved Cpl Dingfelder	F
1201		22	05 1201	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "J"	F,Div.
1217		23	05 1217	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0158 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4500 "M"	F,Div,1/11
1235		24	05 1235	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "M"	F,Div.
1300		25	05 1300	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0366 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1800 "N"	F,Div,1/11
1340		26	05 1340	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.0067 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6300 "Q"	F,Div,1/11
1400		27	05 1400	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0062 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1800 "R"	F,Div,1/11
1405		28	05 1405	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F,Div.
1430		29	05 1430	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "R"	F,Div.
1437		30	05 1437	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0258 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3400 "U"	F,Div,1/11
1500		31	05 1500	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "U"	F,Div.
1505		32	05 1505	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1756 C.ASAP D. W/N E.9600 "W"	F,Div,1/11
1510		33	05 1510	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "T"	F,Div.
1515		34	05 1515	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "W"	F,Div.
1545		35	05 1545	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1550		36	05 1550	Fire Reps: RX 982 041662 14 HE Q RX 669 014582 10 WP Q 15 HE Q RX 983 004873 1 WP Q RX 986 177568 2 HC TI	F, S3, S2
1600		36	05 1600	Rec'd H and I'S from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1605		37	05 1600	Rec'd H and I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1615		383	05 1615	Rec'd barrage data from 3/1	F,1/11
1645		39	05 1645	Rec'd Spot Rep from 1/11	F,s-2,S-3
1730		40	05 1730	Rec'd Spot Rep from 1/11	F,S-2,S-3

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam
FROM	Nov cont'd

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1800		40	05 1800	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, I/11
1810		41	05 1810	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Belmonte	F
1820		42	05 1820	Fire Rep: RX991 106533 10 HE Q	F, S3, S2
1830		43	05 1830	Rec'd add. H & I's and cancel. fr. 1/1	F, I/11
1845		44	05 1845	Checked H & I's with 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1	F
1846		45	05 1846	Rec'd NGF H & I'S from 1/1	F, Ship
1928		46	05 1928	Rec'd cancellations and additions to NGF H & I's	F, Ship
2000		47	05 2000	Rec'd int. rep: About VC act. 990550	F
2005		48	05 2005	Checked NGF H & I's with ship	F
2010		49	05 2010	Sav-A-Plane A.1666 B.1352, 1249, 1253, C.2000 D.0600 E.10,000 "AD"	F, Div, Ship
2017		50	05 2017	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0770 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "AF"	F, Div, 1/11
2035		51	05 2035	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AF"	F, Div.
2040		52	05 2040	Fire Rep: RX995Z 072705 2 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
2050		53	05 2050	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0568 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "AH"	F, Div, 1/11
2100		54	05 2100	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AH"	F, Div.
2105		55	05 2105	Fire Rep: RX996Z 050687 2 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
2110		56	05 2110	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0471 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "AI"	F, Div, 1/11
2120		57	05 2120	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AI"	F, Div.
2122		58	05 2122	Fire Rep: RX997Z 047716 2 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
2125		59	05 2125	Sav-A-Plane A.1663 B.9856, 9955, C.060630 D.06 0745 E.12,000 "C"	F, Div.
2130		60	05 2130	Sav-A-Plane A.0671, 0765 B.0870 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "AJ"	F, Div, 1/11
2155		61	05 2155	Cease fire on "AJ" due to med evac	F, I/11
2157		62	05 2157	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AJ"	F, Div.
2200		63	05 2200	Fire Rep: RX998Z 081700 4 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
2205		64	05 2205	Cpl Dingfelder relieved Lt. Comings	F
2224		65	05 2224	Req. 1/11 to fire RY207Z	F, I/11
2225		66	05 2225	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0570 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "AM"	F, Div, 1/11
2250		67	05 2250	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AM"	F, Div.
2310		68	05 2310	Security req. illum at 993679	F, I/11
2311		69	05 2311	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9967 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,000 "AN"	F, Div, 1/11
2313		70	05 2313	Sent FCL to 9th Mar for clearance at 9858to9758to9753to0153 for 2/1	F, 9th Mar
2315		71	05 2315	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AN"	F, Div.
2325		72	05 2325	Fire Reps: RY207Z 99526837 1 ILL TI, RZ000Z 993679 4 ILL TI, RZ001Z 058705 4 ILL TI, RZ002 182563 5 HE Q, RZ003 185567 5 HE Q, RZ000Z, 993679	F, S3, S2

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam
FROM	Nov. cont'd

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2400		73	05 2400	Journal Closed	F
0000		01	06 0000	Journal Opened	F
0035		02	06 0035	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0467 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,700 "A"	F, Div, 1/11
0100		03	06 0100	9th Mar cleared the 2/1 FCL	F, 2/1, S3
0115		04	06 0115	Fire Rep: RC758Z 049677 2 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
0116		05	06 0116	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F, Div.
0240		06	06 0240	Req. 2 rds on RY207Z	F, 1/11
0241		07	06 0241	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9868 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "B"	F, Div, 1/11
0246		08	06 0246	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "B"	F, Div.
0247		09	06 0247	Fire Rep: RY207Z 99526833 2 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
0540		10	06 0540	Sav-A-Plane A.9867, 9864 B.9956, 9856 9855 C.0645 D.W/N E.6,700 "D"	F, Div, 1/11
0600		11	06 0600	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1856, 1857 C.ASAP D.W/N E.9,600 "E"	F, Div, 1/1
0640		12	06 0640	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "E"	F, Div.
0645		13	06 0645	Lt. Belmonte relieved Cpl Dingfelder	F
0650		14	06 0650	Ship (DD945) commenced prep of LZ	F
0700		15	06 0700	Fire Reps: RZ004 182563 5 HE Q, RZ005 185567 5 HE Q, RZ006 182571 5 HE Q	F, S3, S2
0702		16	06 0702	Ship ceased fire	F
0710		17	06 0710	Fire Reps: RB672 9905645 25 HE Q, RB674 98205650 25 HE Q, RB676 9855 5600 4 WP Q, 38 HE Q	F, S3, S2
0815		18	06 0815	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0667, 0567, 0467 C.1140 D.1205 E.2,100 "F"	F, Div, 1/11
0956		19	06 0956	Ship departed station for about 2 hrs.	F
1005		20	06 1005	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1555 C.ASAP D. W/N E.9,600 "J"	F, Div, 1/1
1045		21	06 1045	Fire Rep: RZ007 150555 10 HE Q	F
1050		22	06 1050	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "J"	F, Div.
1110		23	06 1110	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0056 C.ASAP D. W/N E.9,600 "M"	F, Div, 1/11
1120		24	06 1120	Add 0055 to line B of "M"	F, Div, 1/11
1145		25	06 1145	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "M"	F, Div.
1200		26	06 1200	Rec'd temp def conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1206		27	06 1206	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9959 C.ASAP D. W/N E.9,600 "Q"	F, Div, 1/11
1217		28	06 1217	Fire Reps: RC512 to RC516 0567, 0667, 0467 14 HE Q, 3 WP Q	F, S3, S2
1248		29	06 1248	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0668 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,100 "N"	F, Div, 1/11
1315		30	06 1315	Ship departed station	F

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CENTER

21

[REDACTED]

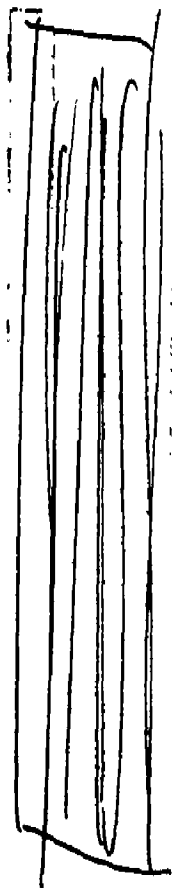
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

... Director of Marine Corps
... 23 JOY, Ser:
... 1971.

R. B. [Signature] 9/14/76
Substitute Date



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
POD DIR 5200.14

1ST MARINES S&C NO. 00313-66
COPY 1 OF 8 COPIES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

NOVEMBER 1966

FIRST

MARINES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
E.O. 11652

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam
FROM	Nov cont'd
TO	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1325		31	06 1325	Fire Reps: RB692 00245648 1 HC TI, RB693 00365526 1 HC TI, 4 WP Q, RZ008 999544 2 WP Q, 75 HE Q	F, S3, S2 F, Div.
1345		32	06 1345	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F, Div.
1400		33	06 1400	Fire Reps: RZ010 064682 2 HC TI, RC515 046675 2 HC TI	F, S3, S2 F, Div.
1415		34	06 1415	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "O"	F, Div.
1428		35	06 1428	3/1 cancelled temp fires RC500-511	F, 1/11
1500		36	06 1500	Fire Rep: Rz011 179570 10 HE VT	F, S3, S2
1513		37	06 1513	Cease fire on "D" due to med evac	F, 1/11
1520		38	06 1520	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "D", "F", and "N"	F, Div.
1625		39	06 1625	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0566 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1,800 "T"	F, Div, 1/11
1630		40	06 1630	Fire Reps: RZ012 184574 1 HC TI, RZ013 185573 10 HE Q, 2 HC TI	F, S3, S2 F, 1/11
1710		41	06 1710	Rec'd temp def conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1740		42	06 1740	Fire Rep: RZ015 058663 3 HC TI	F
1750		43	06 1750	Rec'd temp def conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1800		44	06 1800	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1801		45	06 1801	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "T"	F, Div.
1803		46	06 1803	Fire Rep: RZ016 185573 3HC TI 10 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1810		47	06 1810	9th Mar req. clearance for 2 H & I's (coord's cleared)	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
1820		48	06 1820	Rec'd NGF H & I's from 2/1	F
1830		49	06 1830	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0055 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,500 "V"	F, Div, 1/11
1835		50	06 1835	Req. clearance from 9th Mar for 3 NGF H & I's	F, 9th Mar
1845		51	06 1845	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "V"	F, Div.
1850		52	06 1850	9th Mar cleared NGF H & I's	F, 2/1
1915		53	06 1915	Req clearance for RY206Z and sent it to 1/11	F, 1/11, ARVN, 3/1
1925		54	06 1925	Checked H & I's with 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1	F
1950		55	06 1950	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0770 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "W"	F, Div, 1/11
2000		56	06 2000	Rec'd add. H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
2015		57	06 2015	Checked temp fires with 1/11 and 2/1	F
2034		58	06 2034	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "W"	F, Div.
2035		59	06 2035	Fire Rep: RZ016Z 076700 3 ILL TI	F, S3, S2
2040		60	06 2040	9th Mar cancelled 2 NGF H & I's and suggested new coords.	F, 22, Ship
2045		61	06 2045	Rec'd 2 add. H & I's from 3/1	F, 1/11
2055		62	06 2055	Cancelled 2 of 3/1's H & I's	F, 1/11
2140		63	06 2140	9th Mar req. clearance at 965655 K	F, 3/1, 9th Mar
2150		64	06 2150	Rec'd temp def concs from 2/1	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM Nov. cont'd	TO 30

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2215		65	06 2215	Fire Rep: Rz020 096495 15 HE Q	F, S3, S2
2340		66	06 2340	Rec'd temp def concs from 2/1	F, 1/11
2400		67	06 2400	Journal closed	F
0000		01	07 0000	Journal opened	F
0005		02	07 0005	Lt. Belmonte relieved Cpl Dingfelder	F
0113		03	07 0113	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0770 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "A"	F, Div, 1/11
0132		04	07 0132	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F, Div.
0510		05	07 0510	Rec'd Sugar Report from Ship	F
0700		06	07 0700	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Belmonte	F
0728		07	07 0728	Rec'd Pepper Report from ship	F
0754		08	07 0754	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9954 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,500 "D"	F, Div, 1/11
0813		09	07 0813	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9961,0061 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2,100 "F"	F, Div, 1/11
0815		10	07 0815	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0062 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "E"	F, Div, 2/1
0830		11	07 0830	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "E"	F, Div.
0900		12	07 0900	Rec'd msg. from 3/1 concerning FFL of area	F
0942		13	07 0942	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "D" & "F"	F, Div.
1023		14	07 1023	Fire Rep: RZ023 000615 2 WP Q, 24 HE	F, S3, S2
1033		15	07 1033	Fire Rep: RZ024 181565 5 HE Q	F, S3, S2
1108		16	07 1108	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9954 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,700 "J"	F, Div, 1/11
1112		17	07 1112	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9959 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "K"	F, Div, 2/1
1115		18	07 1115	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "J"	F, Div
1116		19	07 1116	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0059 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,400 "L"	F, Div, 1/11
1123		20	07 1123	Sav-A-Plane A.0156 B.0059 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "M"	F, Div, 2/1
1127		21	07 1127	Line B of "L" is now 0058	F, Div.
1135		22	07 1135	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "L"	F, Div.
1141		23	07 1141	Put "L" back in effect	F, Div, 1/11
1145		24	07 1145	Sav-A-Plane A.0156 B.9956 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "N"	F, Div, 2/1
1150		25	07 1150	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9962 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,000 "O"	F, Div, 2/1
1152		26	07 1152	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "N"	F, Div.
1203		27	07 1203	Fire Repts: RZ025 998599 8 WP Q, RZ026 00475895 8WPQ 20HEQ	F, S3, S2
1205		28	07 1205	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "L" & "O"	F, Div.
1206		29	07 1206	Sav-A-Plane A.0156 B.0056 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "P"	F, Div, 2/1

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam
PERIOD	Nov. cont'd
PAGE	10

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1210		30	07 1210	Rec'd Itsum # 142 from S2	F
1213		31	07 1213	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9960 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,100 "Q"	F, Div, 1/11
1221		32	07 1221	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9962 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3000 "R"	F, Div, 2/1
1243		33	07 1243	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F, Div.
1245		34	07 1245	Fire Rep: RB608 997609 2 WPQ	F, S3, S2
1310		35	07 1310	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "K", "M", and "P"	F, Div.
1316		36	07 1316	Sav-A-Plane A.0056 B.0158 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,000 "T"	F, Div, 2/1
1330		37	07 1330	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "R" and "T"	F, Div.
1400		38	07 1400	Rec'd temp def fires for 1st Mar ptl.	F, 1/11
1420		39	07 1420	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9960 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,700 "U"	F, Div, 1/11
1447		40	07 1447	Sav-A-Plane A.0062 B.0061 C,ASAP D. W/N E.2,700 "V"	F, Div, 2/1
1525		41	07 1525	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1530		42	07 1530	Fire Rep: RZ027 993602 2 HCTI 12 HEQ 1 WPQ	F, S3, S2
1740		43	07 1740	Rec'd add. H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1741		44	07 1741	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "U"	F, Div.
1750		45	07 1750	Ship back on station	F
1830		46	07 1830	Rec'd temp. def. fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
1910		47	07 1910	Rec'd spot report from 1/11	F, S3
1915		48	07 1915	Checked H & I's with 1/11	F
1916		49	07 1916	Rec'd H & I's to be fired for 11th Marine Regt.	F
1930		50	07 1930	Fire Rep: RZ031 110484 12 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1935		51	07 1935	Rec'd temp. def. concs. and H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1940		52	07 1940	Rec'd NGF H & I's from 2/1	F, Ship
1950		53	07 1950	Rec'd 1 temp def conc. from 1/1	F, 1/11
2045		54	07 2045	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0770 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "AA"	F, Div, 1/11
2100		55	07 2100	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 to be fired as an H & I's	F, 1/11
2102		56	07 2102	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AA"	F, Div.
2107		57	07 2107	Fire Rep: RZ016Z 076700 3 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2110		58	07 2110	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0157 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "AB"	F, Div, 2/1
2120		59	07 2120	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AB"	F, Div.
2129		60	07 2129	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0870 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "AC"	F, Div, 1/11
2200		61	07 2200	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AC"	F, Div.
2206		62	07 2206	Fire Rep: RX998Z 081702 3 ILLTI	F, S3, S2

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam
FROM	Nov. cont'd

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2226		63	07 2226	H & I's reviewed with all stations	F
2238		64	07 2238	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0157 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,500 "AD"	F, Div, 2/1
2254		65	07 2254	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AD"	F, Div.
2300		66	07 2300	Ship and 1/11 notified to prepare to fire a TOR at 2330.	F, Ship, 1/11
2315		67	07 2315	Sav-A-Plane A.1563 B.9953 C.2330 D. W/N E.12,000 "AE"	F, Div, Ship
2320		68	07 2320	Sav-A-Plane A.9867,9661 B.9953. C. 2330 D.W/N E.9,600 "AF"	F, Div, 1/11
2344		69	07 2344	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "AE" and "AF"	F, Div.
2400		70	07 2400	Journal closed	
0000		01	08 0000	Journal opened	
0005		02	08 0005	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Belmonte	
0100		03	08 0100	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0568 C.ASAP D W/N E.6,300 "A"	F, Div, 1/11
0105		04	08 0105	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "V" and "U"	F, Div.
0125		05	08 0125	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0870 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6,300 "B"	F, Div, 1/11
0140		06	08 0140	Rec'd int.rep: concerning a VC comp. located at 007628	
0145		07	08 0145	Rec'd sugar report from the ship	
0205		08	08 0205	Rec'd int. rep: concerning a Bn. of VC at 057673	
0217		09	08 0217	Add. to line B of "A" 0468	F, Div
0247		10	08 0247	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0570 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "C"	F, Div, 1/11
0325		11	08 0325	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "A", "B", and "C"	F, Div.
0330		12	08 0330	Fire Reps: RX998Z 081702 2 ILLTI RZ033 053688 2 ILLTI, 4 HEQ RZ034 058689 4 HEQ RZ035 047688 4 HEQ RZ036 053706 4 HEQ	F, B3, S2
0610		13	08 0610	Ship (DD 730) on station and ready	F
0630		14	08 0630	Cpl Dingfelder relieved Lt. Comings	F
0725		15	08 0725	Cleared RY032, RY033, and Ry034 with 3/1	F
0755		16	08 0755	Cleared same with ARVN	F
0815		17	08 0815	Ry032, 033, 034 canc. until 09 0800	F, 1/11
1045		18	08 1045	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0459 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,800 "F"	F, Div, 2/1
1050		19	08 1050	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9959 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,700 "G"	F, Div, 1/11
1055		20	08 1055	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "G"	F, Div.
1105		21	08 1105	Rec'd Itsum # 143 from S2	F
1110		22	08 1110	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "F"	F, Div.

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM Nov. cont'd TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1115		23	08 1115	Rec'd spot report from 2/12 concerning a patrol receiving s/a fire from vic. 997646 and 994642	F, S3
1145		24	08 1145	Rec'd further damage ass. on TOT	F, S3, S2
1200		25	08 1200	Lt. Belmonte relieved Cpl Dingfelder	F
1310		26	08 1310	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0359 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "K"	F, Div, 2/1
1320		27	08 1320	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "K"	F, Div.
1325		28	08 1325	Ship (DD-730) left station for another assignment	F
1330		29	08 1330	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0359 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "L"	F, Div, 2/1
1350		30	08 1350	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "L"	F, Div.
1405		31	08 1405	Rec'd ARVN temp fires from 1/11	F
1410		32	08 1410	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1455		33	08 1455	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0565 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,100 "O"	F, Div, 1/11
1523		34	08 1523	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0156 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,500 "Q"	F, Div, 1/11
1530		35	08 1530	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0567 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1,800 "R"	F, Div, 1/11
1535		36	08 1535	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0161 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "S"	F, Div, 2/1
1539		37	08 1539	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "Q", "R", and "S"	F, Div.
154		38	08 1554	Fire Reps: RZ051 015568 4 WPQ 6 HEQ RZ052 055675 3 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1605		39	08 1605	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "O"	F, Div.
1700		40	08 1700	Spot Rep: A 1/11 has a VCS at their CP	F, S3
1730		41	08 1730	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0869 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,500 "Z"	F, Div, 3/1
1800		42	08 1800	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Belmonte	F
1826		43	08 1826	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9962 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "AC"	F, Div, 2/1
1833		44	08 1833	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AC"	F, Div.
1850		45	08 1850	Rec'd temp. def. concs. from 2/1	F, 1/11
1852		46	08 1852	Checked 1/1's H & I's with 1/11	F
1856		47	08 1856	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9962 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "AE"	F, Div, 2/1
1905		48	08 1905	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1916		49	08 1916	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0061 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1,800 "AF"	F, Div, 1/11
1940		50	08 1940	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AF"	F, Div.
1945		51	08 1945	Fire Rep: RZ053 004617 1 WPQ 18 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1950		52	08 1950	Checked 2/1 H & I's with 1/11	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2015		53	08 2015	Sent RY206Z to 1/11	F, 1/11
2020		54	08 2020	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9969 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6,700 "AG"	F, Div, 1/11
2035		55	08 2035	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2040		56	08 2040	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "AG", "AF", "AE" and "Z"	F, Div.
2045		57	08 2045	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0468 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "AI"	F, Div, 1/11
2058		58	08 2058	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0870 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,400 "AJ"	F, Div, 1/11
2100		59	08 2100	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2111		60	08 2111	Fire Reps: RZ057Z 045687 1 ILLTI RX998Z 081702 1 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2115		61	08 2115	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "AI" and "AJ"	F, Div.
2121		62	08 2121	Fire Rep: RZ058 112641 1 HEQ	F, S3, S2
2217		63	08 2217	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0471 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "AL"	F, Div, 1/11
2250		64	08 2250	Fire Rep: RC745Z 044715 2 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2310		65	08 2310	RY206Z to 1/11 1 rd illum	F, 1/11
2320		66	08 2320	Cleared coords 96436765 (imp.) with ARVN and 3/1	F, 1/11
2325		67	08 2325	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9767 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "AM"	F, Div, 1/11
2330		68	08 2330	Lt. Scroggs relieved Lt. Comings	
2400		69	08 2400	Journal closed	
0000		01	09 0000	Journal opened	
0120		02	09 0120	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AM"	F, Div.
0230		03	09 0230	illum req. at 990687 (cleared)	F, 1/11
0315		04	09 0315	Fire Rep: RZ060Z 990687 5 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
0330		05	09 0330	Sgt. Landreth relieved Lt. Scroggs	F
0640		06	09 0640	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9962 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,000 "A"	F, Div, 2/1
0700		07	09 0700	Lt. Belmonte relieved Sgt. Landreth	F
0705		08	09 0705	Rec'd temp def. concs from 1/1	F, 1/11
0720		09	09 0720	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F, Div.
0805		10	09 0805	Put "A" back in effect.	F, Div, 1/11
0815		11	09 0815	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F, Div.
0845		12	09 0845	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1259, 1359, C. ASAP D.1230 E.2,900 "C"	F, Div, 1/1
1005		13	09 1005	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.0067 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,600 "F"	F, Div, 1/11
1020		14	09 1020	1st Mar ptl. req. to fire in RY032	F, S3, 1/11
1025		15	09 1025	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "F"	F, Div.
1030		16	09 1030	Fire Rep: RY032 00156700 2 HEQ	F

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM	Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	CUT				
1045		17	09 1045	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0258 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,500 "I"	F, Div, 1/11
1105		18	09 1105	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0568 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,200 "K"	F, Div, 3/1
1110		19	09 1110	Rec'd temp def fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
1115		20	09 1115	Fire Rep: RB619 027586 12 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1125		21	09 1125	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "K"	F, Div.
1130		22	09 1130	Rec'd Itsum # 144 from S2	F
1135		23	09 1135	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "I"	F, Div.
1136		24	09 1136	Fire Rep: RB620 020585 6 WPQ 18 HEVT	F, S3, S2
1145		25	09 1145	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Belmonte	F
1235		26	09 1235	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0060 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,700	F, Div, 2/1
1250		27	09 1250	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "G"	F, Div.
1300		28	09 1300	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "C"	F, Div.
1510		29	09 1510	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1515		30	09 1515	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1520		31	09 1520	ARVN & 2/1 cleared a 1000 meter radius around 12th Marines	F
1605		32	09 1605	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0258 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,500 "U"	F, Div, 1/11
1630		33	09 1630	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.0067 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6,300 "Y"	F, Div, 1/11
1640		34	09 1640	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "U" and "Y"	F, Div.
1642		35	09 1642	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0568 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6,300 "Z"	F, Div, 1/11
1645		36	09 1645	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0258 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,500 "AA"	F, Div, 1/11
1700		37	09 1700	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "Z" and "AA"	F, Div.
1730		38	09 1730	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0568 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6,300 "CC"	F, Div, 1/11
1735		39	09 1735	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "CC"	F, Div.
1740		40	09 1740	Fire Rep: RZ033 053685 3 HEQ	F
1745		41	09 1745	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0569 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1,800 "DD"	F, Div, 1/11
1750		42	09 1750	Lt. Scroggs relieved Lt. Comings	F
1800		43	09 1800	Rec'd H & I's from 3/1 and reviewed H & I's with 1/1	F, 1/11
1805		44	09 1805	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "DD"	F, Div.
1900		45	09 1900	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1905		46	09 1905	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1908		47	09 1908	Fire Rep: RZ061 105495 6 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1910		48	09 1910	Rec'd int. rep. concerning a sentry observing 3 men running at 988654	F

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam
FROM	Nov. cont'd
TO	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1920		49	09 1920	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.1062 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,400 "FF"	F, Div, 1/11
1923		50	09 1923	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "FF"	F, Div.
1925		51	09 1925	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1940		52	09 1940	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.1062 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,700 "HH"	F, Div, 1/11
1945		53	09 1945	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "HH"	F, Div.
1946		54	09 1946	Fire Rep: RZ065Z 105627 1 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2020		55	09 2020	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9867 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,100 "II"	F, Div, 1/11
2045		56	09 2045	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "II"	F, Div.
2055		57	09 2055	Fire Rep: RX274Z 989677 2 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2120		58	09 2120	Fire Reps: RA520Z 120634 1 ILLTI RA521Z 113642 1 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2200		59	09 2200	Sgt. Landreth relieved Lt. Scroggs	F
2218		60	09 2218	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0869 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "MM"	F, Div, 1/11
2222		61	09 2222	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "MM"	F, Div.
2240		62	09 2240	Rec'd int. rep. concerning VC act. at coords 075670	F
2249		63	09 2249	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0869 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "OO"	F, Div, 1/11
2313		64	09 2313	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "OO"	F, Div.
2315		65	09 2315	Fire Rep: RZ067Z 2 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2320		66	09 2320	Rec'd int. rep. concerning VC at coords 990649	F
2324		67	09 2324	"L" fired illum at 92926054 for ARVN unit who were under attack	F, S3
2400		68	09 2400	Journal closed	F
0000		01	10 0000	Journal opened	F
0015		02	10 0015	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0963 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,500 "PP"	F, Div, 1/11
0200		03	10 0200	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "PP"	F, Div.
0230		04	10 0230	Lt. Belmonte relieved Sgt. Landreth	F
0700		05	10 0700	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Belmonte	F
0800		06	10 0800	Lt. Scroggs relieved Lt. Comings	F
0915		07	10 0915	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0161 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1150 "A"	F, Div, 2/1
0945		08	10 0945	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F, Div.
1000		09	10 1000	Checked perm. def. conc's with 1/11	F
1040		10	10 1040	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Scroggs	F
1120		11	10 1120	Rec'd Itsum # 145 from S2	F
1145		12	10 1145	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.0058 C.1150 D. W/N E.10,000 "F"	F, Div, 1/11
1205		13	10 1205	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "F"	F, Div.

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM Nov. cont'd	TO 70

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1315		14	10 1315	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1545		15	10 1545	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0469 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,700 "K"	F, Div, 3/1
1550		16	10 1550	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "K"	F, Div.
1555		17	10 1555	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0369 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,700 "L"	F, Div, 3/1
1630		18	10 1630	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "L"	F, Div.
1635		19	10 1635	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0964 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1,800 "M"	F, Div, 1/11
1730		20	10 1730	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "M"	F, Div.
1800		21	10 1800	Rec'd 1 temp. def. conc. from 1/1	F, 1/11
1840		22	10 1840	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0356 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4,500 "R"	F, Div, 1/11
1859		23	10 1859	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.0354 C.ASAP D. W/N E.6,700 "T"	F, Div, 1/11
1914		24	10 1914	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "R" and "T"	F, Div.
1915		25	10 1915	Fire Rep: RZ071 031561 6 WPQ 16 HEVT	F, S3, S2
1918		26	10 1918	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0353 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,100 "U"	F, Div, 1/1
1919		27	10 1919	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.1062 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2,100 "V"	F, Div, 1/11
1930		28	10 1930	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as an H & I's	F, 3/1, 1/11
1945		29	10 1945	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "U" and "V"	F, Div.
1950		30	10 1950	Checked 1/1's H & I's and also their temp. def. conc's	F
1955		31	10 1955	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2003		32	10 2023	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2024		33	10 2024	Fire 2 rds. of illum for 1st Mar CP at 988678	F, 1/11
2025		34	10 2025	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2026		35	10 2026	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0770 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "Z"	F, Div, 1/11
2030		36	10 2030	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Z"	F, Div.
2100		37	10 2100	Checked H & I's with all concerned	F
2105		38	10 2105	Fire Repts: RZ064Z105627 2 ILLTI, RZ071Z 03865440 2 ILLTI, RZ074Z 988 678 3 ILLTI, RZ065Z 105627 10 ILLTI, RZ075Z 074703 2 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2115		39	10 2115	Cease fire on RY206Z due to choppers due to land at 1st Mar LZ	F, 1/11
2125		40	10 2125	Fire Repts: RZ072 095483 5 HEQ, RZ073 104480 5 HEQ	F, S3, S2
2130		41	10 2130	Rec'd add. H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2140		42	10 2140	Resume fire on RY206Z	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam
FROM	Nov. cont'd
TO	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2150		43	10 2150	Lt. Belmonte relieved Sgt. Landreth	F
2200		44	10 2200	Checked 3/1's temp. def. conc's	F, 1/11, 3/1
2243		45	10 2243	Fire Rep: RZ075Z 074703 5 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2310		46	10 2310	Fire Rep: RA523Z 094623 33 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2400		47	10 2400	Journal closed	F
0000		01	11 0000	Journal opened	F
0030		02	11 0030	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9766 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5,300 "A"	F, Div, 1/11
0155		03	11 0155	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Belmonte	F
0245		04	11 0245	Fire Rep: RZ065Z 105627 20 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
0305		05	11 0305	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F, Div.
0715		06	11 0715	Sav-A-Plane A.9864, 9867 B.9955, 0055 9954, 0054 C.ASAP D. W/N E.9,000 "B"	F, Div, 1/11
0815		07	11 0815	Fire Reps: RBO34 004549 24 HEQ 6 WPQ RB635 996543 54 HEQ	F, S3, S2
0830		08	11 0830	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9954 C.ASAP D. W/N E.10,000 "E"	F, Div, 1/11
0855		09	11 0855	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "E"	F, Div.
0920		10	11 0920	Addition to Sav-A-Plane "B" 9956 and 0056	F, Div.
1050		11	11 1050	Fire Reps: RZ080 997545 18 HEQ 2 WPQ RZ081 000560 36 HEQ 2 WPQ	F, S3, S2
1100		12	11 1100	Fire Rep: RZ082 996551 2 WPQ 24 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1110		13	11 1110	Cleared 965668 for air strike	F, 9th Mar
1232		14	11 1232	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0155 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,900 "J"	F, Div, 2/1
1233		15	11 1233	Rec'd Itsum # 146 from S2	F
1258		16	11 1258	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1323		17	11 1323	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "J"	F, Div.
1343		18	11 1343	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 2/1	F, 2/1
1435		19	11 1435	Put RY032 on perm. def. conc. list	F, 1/11
1445		20	11 1445	Fire Rep: RZ083Z 185565 1 ILLTI	F
1507		21	11 1507	Cleared 956678 for a 9th Mar fire mission	F, 3/1, 9th Mar
1540		22	11 1540	Rec'd temp. def. conc's and also canc. from 2/1	F, 1/11
1550		23	11 1550	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1555		24	11 1555	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1602		25	11 1602	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0568 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3,700 "Q"	F, Div, 3/1
1612		26	11 1612	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F, Div.
1619		27	11 1619	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0154 C.ASAP D. W/N E.9,000 "R"	F, Div, 1/11
1630		28	11 1630	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "R"	F, Div.
1632		29	11 1632	Fire Rep: RZ084 015548 18HEQ 18 WPQ	F, S3, S2

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1705		30	11 1705	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0162 C.ASAP D.w/n E.3,900 "T"	F, Div, 2/1
1716		31	11 1716	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "T"	F, Div.
1730		32	11 1730	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1740		33	11 1740	Lt. Belmonte relieved Sgt. Landreth	F
1741		34	11 1741	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.9956 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,900 "U"	F, Div, 2/1
1745		35	11 1745	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "U"	F, Div.
1755		36	11 1755	Checked H & I's with 1/11, 1/1, 2/1	F
1830		37	11 1830	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0965 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2,700 "V"	F, Div, 1/11
1835		38	11 1835	Rec'd additional H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1850		39	11 1850	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.1261, 1361, 1460 C.ASAP D.W/N E.4,500 "W"	F, Div, 1/11
1915		40	11 1915	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1940		41	11 1940	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0455, 0555 C. ASAP D.W/N E.4,500 "Y"	F, Div, 1/11
2030		42	11 2030	Line B of Sav-A-Plane "Y" 0458	F, Div, 1/11
2045		43	11 2045	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Y"	F, Div.
2046		44	11 2046	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0458 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,000 "Z"	F, Div, 2/1
2055		45	11 2055	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2100		46	11 2100	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "V" and "Z"	F, Div.
2110		47	11 2110	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2115		48	11 2115	Fire Reps: RZ085Z 129616 1 ILLTI RBI23 04205510 3WPQ 12 HEVT RBI27 053551 4 WPQ	F, S3, S2 F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2125		49	11 2125	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2130		50	11 2130	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0457 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,000 "AA"	F, Div, 2/1
2140		51	11 2140	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AA"	F, Div.
2155		52	11 2155	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "W"	F, Div.
2157		53	11 2157	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0457 C.ASAP D.W/N E.4,500 "AC"	F, Div, 1/11
2200		54	11 2200	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Belmonte	F
2250		55	11 2250	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9954 C.ASAP D.W/N E.4,500 "AD"	F, Div, 1/11
2300		56	11 2300	ARVN req. fires thru 1/1 at coords 125489, 135485, and 118480	F, 1/11, 1/1
2305		57	11 2305	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1248, 1348, 1148 C.ASAP D.W/N E.9,600 "AE"	F, Div, 1/11
2325		58	11 2325	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AE"	F, Div.
2337		59	11 2337	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM: Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2340		60	11 2340	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AC"	F, Div.
2341		61	11 2341	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
2358		62	11 2358	Sav-A-Plane "AC" back in effect	F, Div, 1/11
2400		63	11 2400	Journal closed	F
0000		01	12 0000	Journal opened	F
0006		02	12 0006	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0471 C. ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "A"	F, Div, 1/11
0014		03	12 0014	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AC"	F, Div.
0029		04	12 0029	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0042		05	12 0042	Fire Reps: RZ091 125489 6 HEQ RZ092 135485 6 HEQ RZ093 118480 6 HEQ RZ089Z 042579 1 ILLTI RA534Z 140609 7 ILLTI RZ085Z 129616 17 ILLTI RZ094Z 044715 3 ILLTI RA531Z 137617 5 ILLTI RA532Z 132614 5 ILLTI RA534Z 140609 7 ILLTI	
0100		06	12 0100	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F, S3, S2
0145		07	12 0145	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9767 C. ASAP D.W/N E.4,500 "B"	F, Div.
0150		08	12 0150	Resume fire in air corridor	F, Div, 1/11
0200		09	12 0200	Lt.Scroggs relieved Lt.Comings	F, 1/11
0217		10	12 0217	Cease fire in air corridor	F
0240		11	12 0240	Rec'd spot report from 1/11 and also word of a needed med evac	F, 1/11
0254		12	12 0254	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9864 C. ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "D"	F, S3
0258		13	12 0258	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "D"	F, Div, 1/11
0310		14	12 0310	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9766 C. ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "E"	F, Div.
0330		15	12 0330	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9666 C. ASAP D.W/N E.1,800 "F"	F, Div, 1/11
0508		16	12 0508	Fire Reps: RZ095Z 99526833 9 ILLTI RA534Z 140609 11 ILLTI RZ096 979673 87 HEQ RZ097Z 987675 10 ILLTI RZ100 965666 36 HEQ	F, Div, 1/11
0521		17	12 0521	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0870 C. ASAP D.W/N E.3,400 "G"	F, S3, S2
0700		18	12 0700	Sgt.Landreth relieved Lt.Scroggs	F, Div, 1/11
0725		19	12 0725	Fire Reps: RX998Z 081702 1 ILLTI RZ099Z 971664 181 ILLTI	F
0730		20	12 0730	Cancel all Sav-A-Planes in effect	F, S3, S2
0850		21	12 0850	1/11 believes VC mortared from coords 977670	F, Div.
					F

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam
FROM:	NOV. cont'd
TO	

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0905		22	12 0905	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9956 C.ASAP D.W/N E.4,500 "J"	F,Div,1/11
0910		23	12 0910	Rec'd spot report from 1/11	F,S3
0930		24	12 0930	Rec'd spot report from 2/12	F,S3
0945		25	12 0945	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "J"	F,Div.
0946		26	12 0946	Fire Rep: RZ101 999567 10 WPQ 6 HEQ	F,S3,S2
1023		27	12 1023	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.9961 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,900 "M"	F,Div,2/1
1045		28	12 1045	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "M"	F,Div.
1140		29	12 1140	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0063 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,900 "Q"	F,Div,2/1
1158		30	12 1158	Lt.Belmonte relieved Sgt.Landreth	F
1228		31	12 1228	Fire Rep: RZ102 210557 3 HCTI 12 HEQ	F,S3,S2
1315		32	12 1315	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0568 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,700 "S"	F,Div,3/1
1317		33	12 1317	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F,Div.
1325		34	12 1325	Rec'd Itsum # 147 from S2	F
1350		35	12 1350	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1857 C.ASAP D.W/N E.9,600 "U"	F,Div,1/11
1405		36	12 1405	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "S"	F,Div.
1428		37	12 1428	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F,1/11
1450		38	12 1450	Sav-A-Plane A.0156 B.0155 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,900 "V"	F,Div,2/1
1500		39	12 1500	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "U"	F,Div.
1505		40	12 1505	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "V"	F,Div.
1606		41	12 1606	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0869 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2,100 "Y"	F,Div,1/11
1610		42	12 1610	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0568 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,700 "Z"	F,Div,3/1
1617		43	12 1617	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Z"	F,Div.
1720		44	12 1720	Rec'd H & I's and temp. def. fires from 2/1	F,1/11
1730		45	12 1730	Fire Reps: RZ103 08726917 5 WPQ RZ104 08586921 2 HCTI 7 WPQ	F,S3,S2
1750		46	12 1750	Rec'd temp. def. fires from 1/1	F,1/11
1755		47	12 1755	Div. req. clearance on 1 H & I and 1 on call	F,2/1,3/1
1800		48	12 1800	Lt.Comings relieved Lt.Belmonte	F
1805		49	12 1805	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1815		50	12 1815	1/11 cancelled RX268Z and RX274Z	F
1825		51	12 1825	Rec'd 3 H & I's from 1/1	F,1/11
1835		52	12 1835	Rec'd additional H & I's from 2/1	F,1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FrOM: Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1855		53	12 1855	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Y"	F, Div.
1920		54	12 1920	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as an H & I	F, 1/11
1925		55	12 1925	Rec'd additional H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1940		56	12 1940	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9867 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "AE"	F, Div, 1/11
2000		57	12 2000	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
2010		58	12 2010	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0772 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "AG"	F, Div, 1/11
2030		59	12 2030	9th Mar req. clearance at 979538	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
2050		60	12 2050	Fire Reps: RA535Z 09806482 3 ILLTI RZ075Z 074703 2 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2055		61	12 2055	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "AE" and "AG"	F, Div.
2115		62	12 2115	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9767 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2,100 "AI"	F, Div, 1/11
2120		63	12 2120	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9968 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "AJ"	F, Div, 1/11
2130		64	12 2130	Sav-A-Plane A.0156 B.0054 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,200 "AK"	F, Div, 2/1
2140		65	12 2140	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "AI" and "AJ"	F, Div.
2150		66	12 2150	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as an H & I	F, 1/11
2200		67	12 2200	Lt.Scroggs relieved Lt.Comings	F
2205		68	12 2205	Fire Reps: RZ097Z 97606794 9 ILLTI RY206Z 99276870 9 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2330		69	12 2330	Rec'd int. rep. concerning 5 VC and their operations	F
2335		70	12 2335	1/11 req clearance at 97606794	F, 3/1, ARVN
2400		71	12 2400	Journal Closed	F
0000		01	13 0000	Journal Opened	F
0002		02	13 0002	Rec'd int. rep. from S2	F
0045		03	13 0045	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9767 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2,100 "A"	F, Div, 1/11
0115		04	13 0115	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F, Div.
0123		05	13 0123	Fire Rep: RZ097Z 97886697 3 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
0200		06	13 0200	Sgt.Landreth relieved Lt.Scroggs	F
0700		07	13 0700	Lt.Belmonte relieved Sgt.Landreth	F
0715		08	13 0715	Fire Rep: RZ109Z 115635 16 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
0912		09	13 0912	Sav-A-Plane A.0156 B.0155 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2,700 "G"	F, Div, 2/1
0935		10	13 0935	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "G"	F, Div.
1045		11	13 1045	9th Mar req. clearance for an FCL from 14 0500 to 14 1700.	F, 2/1, 9th MAR
1200		12	13 1200	Lt.Comings relieved Lt.Belmonte	F

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM: Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1340		13	13 1340	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0568 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,700 "L"	F,Div,3/1
1420		14	13 1420	9th Mar req. clearance at 974557	F,2/1,9th MAR
1425		15	13 1425	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "L"	F,Div.
1505		16	13 1505	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0667 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2,700 "Q"	F,Div,1/11
1512		17	13 1512	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F,Div.
1521		18	13 1521	Fire Rep: RX967 064674 5 HEQ	F,S3,S2
1543		19	13 1543	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0458 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,900 "S"	F,Div,2/1
1601		20	13 1601	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "S"	F,Div.
1605		21	13 1605	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F,1/11
1620		22	13 1620	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1630		23	13 1630	Rec'd an int. rep. concerning 12 VC landing in boats	F
1645		24	13 1645	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F,1/11
1800		25	13 1800	Lt.Scroggs relieved Lt.Comings	F
2000		26	13 2000	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1147 C.ASAP D.W/N E.4,500 "V"	F,Div,1/11
2005		27	13 2005	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "V"	F,Div.
2007		28	13 2007	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as an H & I	F,1/11
2008		29	13 2008	1/1 sent cease fire on all their H & I's until further notice	F,1/11
2010		30	13 2010	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9865 C.ASAP D.W/N E.1,800 "X"	F,Div,1/11
2018		31	13 2018	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9768 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2,100 "Y"	F,Div,1/11
2019		32	13 2019	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0769 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "Z"	F,Div,1/11
2034		33	13 2034	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "X", "Y" and "Z"	F,Div.
2100		34	13 2100	Rec'd additional H & I's from 1/1	F,1/11
2102		35	13 2102	Rec'd temp. def. conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
2105		36	13 2105	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0372 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5,300 "AB"	F,Div,1/11
2110		37	13 2110	Fire Reps: RZ113 183560 36 HEQ RZ114 117478 4 HEQ RZ115 115475 4 HEQ RZ116 112478 4 HEQ	F,S3,S2
2127		38	13 2127	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AB"	F,Div.
2145		39	13 2145	1/1 resumed fire on H & I's	F,1/11
2200		40	13 2200	Sgt.Landreth relieved Lt.Scroggs	F
2400		41	13 2400	Journal Closed	F

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
From: Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0000		1	140001	Journal Opened	F
0145		2	140145	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B. 0760, C0759, 0761 C. 0200 D.0700 E.3600 "14A"	F
0150		3	140150	1/11 reported their patrol returning	F
0200		4	140200	Sgt. Landreth relieved by Ltjg Belmonte	F
0250		5	140250	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9969 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5300 "14B"	F, 1/11, Div
0300		6	140300	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "14B"	F, Div
0305		7	140305	FireRep RC725Z, 999698, 2 Ill T	F, S2, S3
0345		8	140345	Sav-A-Plane A.9674 B.9868 C. ASAP D.W/N E.2700 "C"	F, 1/11, Div
0430		9	140430	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "C"	F, 1/11, Div
0630		10	140630	FireReps RY206Z 99276870, 4 Ill T RY207Z 99526833, 21 Ill T RZ119Z 988680, 12 Ill T	F, S2, S3
0700		11	140700	Rec 1 temp Def Conc from 1/1	F, 1/11
0710		12	140710	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0259 C.ASAP D.W/N E.4500 "E"	F, Div, 1/11
0710		13	140710	Lt Comings relieved Ltjg Belmonte	F
0720		14	140720	FireReps RZ120Z 081596, 1 Ill T RZ121 070594, 12HE VT 20HE Q	F, S2, S3
0755		15	140755	FireReps RZ122 066600, 6HE Q RZ123 066597, 4HE Q RZ124 02896002, 6WP Q 12HE Q	F, S2, S3
0815		16	140815	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "E"	F, Div
0820		17	140820	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0360 C.ASAP D.W/N E.4500 "G"	F, 1/11, Div
0830		18	140830	Cancel "G"	F, Div
0850		19	140850	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0161 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2100 "J"	F, Div, 1/11
0855		20	140855	Sav-A-Plane(NGF) A.2361, 2561, 2557, 2357 B.2257, 2351, 1451, 1452, 1752, 1754, 2157 C.0845 D.1600 E.9000 "I"	F, Div
0905		21	140905	Intell rep concerning a VC Co to tie up with guerrillas to repair different items	F
0920		22	140920	Cancel "J"	F, Div
0925		23	140925	FireRep RZ125 019617 4WP Q 12HE Q	F, S2, S3
0930		24	140930	Sav-A-Plane A.0156 B.0157 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3900 "L"	F, Div, 2/1
0945		25	140945	Cancel "L"	F, Div

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM Nov. Cont.	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1010		25	141010	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.026k C.ASAP D.W/N E.3900 "P"	F, Div, 1/11
				Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9666 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5300 "Q"	F, Div, 1/11
1035		26	141035	Cancel "P"	F, Div
1040		27	141040	Rec'd ITSUM #149 from S-2	F
1045		28	141045	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0258 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3900 "S"	F, Div, 2/1
1050		29	141050	Cancel "S"	F, Div
1055		30	141055	FIREPS RZ126 02556130 2 WP Q 12 HE Q RB 144 027595 4 WP Q 4 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1155		31	141155	Added 9766 to B. of Q	F, Div, 1/11
1240		32	141240	Received Temp. Def. Fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
1415		33	141415	Rec'd H and I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1430		34	141430	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0261 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2700 "X"	F, Div, 1/11
		35		Rec'd SPOTREP from 1/11. Vehicle rec'd 3 rds sm arms fire	F, S-3
1440		36	141440	Cancel "X"	F, Div
1445		37	141445	Rec'd H and I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1501		38	141501	Rec'd additional H and I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1530		39	141530	Sav-A-Plane A.9869 B.9860/9960/ 9959 C.ASAP D.W/N E. 3400 "Z"	F, Div, 1/11
1611		40	141611	Sav-A-Plane A.9868 B.9768 C.ASAP D. W/N E.3900 "AA"	F, Div, 1/11
1630		41	141630	Cancel Z	F, Div
1643		42	141643	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B. 1759/1658/ 1659 C.ASAP D.W/N E.9600 "AC"	F, Div, 1/11
1700		43	141700	Cancel "AA"	F, Div
1705		44	141705	2/1 cancelled all H and I's	F, 1/11
1830		45	141830	Rec'd H and I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
		46		Rec'd Temp. Def. Concs. from 1/1	F, 1/11
1200	LATE ENTRY			LTJT Scroggs relieved LT Comings	F
1700	LATE ENTRY			LTJG Belmonte relieved LTJG Scroggs	F
1915		47	141915	Sav-A-Plane A.9864/ B.9667 C.ASAP D. W/N E.2100 "AG"	F, Div, 1/11
1920		48	141920	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0667 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2700 "AF"	F, Div, 1/11
				Sav-A-Plane A1058 B.0760/0759/ 0859 C.ASAP D.2030 E.3600 "AH"	F, div, 1/11
				Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0868 C.ASAP D. W/N E.1800 A "AI"	F, Div, 1/11
1955		49	141955	Received H and I's from 2/1	F.1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM Nov. contd.	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2010		50	142010	Rec'd SPOTREP from 1/11	F,1/11
2045		51	142045	Rec'd additional Temp. Def. Concs from 1/1	F,1/11
2055		52	142055	Cancel "AH"	F,Div
		53		2/1 cleared Arty and NGF fires on RR from northing 583 to 60. Arty to 0400. NGF to 2400	F,9th MAR
2115		54	142115	Completed checking H and I's and Temp. Def. Concs with 1/1,2/1, 3/1 and 1/11	F
2150		55	142150	FIREPS RA144Z 087607 30 ILL TI RZ134 093504 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
				Cancel "AG" "AF" "AI" "AH"	F,Div
2320		56	142320	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9860/9959/9960/9859/9760/9759 C.2345 D.0130 E.2700 "AQ"	F,Div,1/11
2400		57	142400	Journal Closed	F
0000		01	150000	Journal Opened	F
0035		02	150035	FIREP BA662 99206095 72 HE Q Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9868 C.ASAP D0235 E.2100 "AR"	F,S-2,S-3
0112		03	150130	Cancel "AR"	F,Div,1/11
0130		04	150130	Cancel "AQ"	F,Div
0135		05	150130	FIREP BA661 98506045 96 HE Q RZ118Z 98166792 1 ILL TI	F,S-2,S-3
0145		06	150145	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9869 C.ASAP D.0345 E.5300 "A"	F,Div,1/11
0205		07	150205	Cancel "A"	F,Div
0240		08	150240	FIREP RC909Z 985693 3 ILL TI	F,S-2,S-3
0130		09	LATE ENTRY	LT Comings relieved LTJG Scroggs	F
0700		10	150700	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9959 C.ASAP D. W/N E.4500 "F"	F,Div,1/11
0710		11	150710	SGT Landreth relieved LT Comings	F
0715		12	150715	Cancel "F"	F,Div
0720		13	150720	FIREP RZ137 995595 18 HE Q 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0750		14	150750	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9859 C.ASAP d.W/N E.2700 "H"	F,Div,1/11
0800		15	150800	Received 3 Temp. Def. Concs. fm 1/ 2/1	F,1/11
		16		Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0358 C.0800 D.0900 E.3700 "I"	F,Div,2/1
0815		17	150815	Change B. of "H" to 9960	F,Div,2/1
0830		18	150830	FIREP RZ138 987597 6 WP Q 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0835		19	150835	Cancel "H"	F,Div

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM: Nov. Contd.	TO

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0837		21	150837	FIREP RZ139 996603 2 WP Q 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0840		22	150840	Cancel "I"	F,Div
0841		23	150841	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0162 C.ASAP D.0930 E.3900 "J"	F,Div,2/1
0855		24	150855	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0358 C.ASAP D.1000 E.4500 "K"	F,Div,1/11
0900		25	150900	Changed B. of "K" to 0355 and E. to 9000	F,Div,1/11
0925		26	150925	Cancel "K"	F,Div
0930		27	150930	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9959 C.0930 D.1030 E.2700 "L"	F,Div,1/11
0940		28	150940	Rec'd changes to Perm. Def. Concs from 1/1	F,1/11
0945		29	150945	Rec'd Temp. Def. Concs. from 2/1	F,1/11
0950		30	150930	FIREPS RZ141 994547 2 WP Q 18 HEQ RZ140 003558 22 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1000		31	151000	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0158 C.1000 D.1100 E.4500 "M"	F,Div,1/11
1015		32	151015	Rec'd changes to Perm. Def. Concs from 1/1	F,1/11
1025		33	151025	Cancel "J"	F,Div
1050		34	151050	Cancel "L"	F,Div
		35		Cancel "M"	F,Div
1110		36	151110	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0159 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3400 "O"	F,Div,1/11
1115		37	151115	Cancel "O"	F,Div
1130		38	151130	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0158 C.1130 D.1230 E.5300 "P"	F,Div,1/11
1135		39	151135	Cancel "P"	F,Div
		40		Sav-A-Plane 9864 B.0259 C.ASAP D.1230 E.3400 "Q"	F,Div,1/11
1150		41	151150	Cancel "Q"	F,Div
1205		42	151205	Cease Fire in 2/1 area for 30 min due to downed helo helo	F,1/11
1207		43	151207	FIREP RB139 996603 4 WP Q RB143 025594 6 WP Q 18 HEQ	F,S-2,S-3
1214		44	151214	Cease Fire lifted in 2/1 area	F,Div,1/11
1220		45	151220	Rec'd Temp. Def. Concs from 2/1	F,1/11
1235		46	151235	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0159 C.ASAP D.1330 E.4500 "R"	F,Div,1/11
1242		47	151242	Cancel "R"	F,Div
1245		48	151245	Sav-A-Plane "R" back in effect	F,Div,1/11
1255		49	151255	Rec'd 2 INTREPS from 3/1	F
1340		50	151340	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.0257/0159/ 0158 C.ASAP D.1435 E.4800 "S"	F,Div,1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT PSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1425		51	15 1425	Fire Reps: RB134 015595 2 WPQ RB136 013591 2 WPQ 171 HEQ R1B&R2B 72 HEQ	F, S3, S2 F, 1/11
1435		52	15 1435	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	
1500		53	15 1500	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9959 C.1500 D.1600 E.2,700 "U"	F, Div, 1/11 F, Div.
1530		54	15 1530	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "S"	
1540		55	15 1540	Fire Rep: RZ143 994594 4 WPQ 12 HEQ	F, S3, S2, F, Div.
1542		56	15 1542	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "R"	
1545		57	15 1545	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1550		58	151550	Rec'd INTREP	F
1600		59	151600	Cancel "U"	F, Div
1615		60	151615	Sav-A-Plane A. 9864 B.0360 C.ASAP D.1715 E.4500 "V"	D, Div, 1/11 F, S-2, S-3
1655		61	151655	FIREP RZ144 036603 4 WP Q 18 HEQ	F, Div
1715		62	151715	Cancel "V"	F, Hoa Vang
1730		63	151730	Rec'd coords from Div. for clear.	F
1800		64	151800	LTJG Belmonte relieved LTJG Scroggs	F
1845		65	151845	Checked H and I's and Temp. Def. Concs with 1/1, 2/1, 3/1 and 1/11	F
1910		66	151910	Requested clear. fm 2/1 for RZ 118Z Cleared	F, 2/1
		67		Coords for Div. cleared	F
		68		No Fire Zone established: corners 9965, 9936, 0263, 0265	1/11, 2/1 F, 1st of 51st
1915		69	151915	Rec'd coords from Smokeroom for clear. Cleared	F, Div, 3/1
		70		Requested clear from 3/1 for RY 206Z. Cleared	F, 3/1, 1/11
1949		71	151949	Rec'd SPOTREP from S* S-2	F
2000		72	152000	Rec'd NGF H and I's from 2/1	F
2013		73	152013	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0472 C.ASAP D. W/N E.5300 "Y"	F, Div, 1/11 F, Div
2059		74	152059	Cancel "Y"	F, S-2, S-3
2101		75	152101	FIREP RC709Z 04847286 2ILL TI	F, 1/11
2111		76	152111	Cease Fire on all H and I's from Div.	
2125		77	152125	Rec'd Temp Def Concs from 2/1	F, 1/11
2205		78	152205	Cease Fire Lifted	F, 1/11
2215		79	152215	Cease Fire on all H and I's from Div.	F, 1/11
2222		80	152222	1/1 cancelled all Temp Def Concs	F, 1/11
2235		81	152235	Cease Fire lifted	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM Nov. Contd.	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2250		82	152250	FIREPS BA 670B 986600 1 WP Q, 1 HE Q BA 670A 993595 1 WP Q, 1 HE Q BA 670 98956030 90 HE Q BA 670C 99155985 18 HE Q BA 670D 98955995 12 HE Q BA 670E 98755495 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2400		83	152400	Journal Closed	F, F
0000		01	160000	Journal Opened	F, F
0010		02	160010	Rec'd Sugar Rpt fm Clayborne	F, F
0200		03	160200	SGT Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
0630		04	160630	LTJG Scroggs relieved SGT Landreth	F
0905		05	160905	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0358 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5900 "F"	F, Div, 2/1
0925		06	160925	Cancel "F"	F, Div
0955		07	160955	Rec'd INTREP from S-2	F, F
1018		08	161018	Rec'd INTREP from S-2	F
1100		09	161100	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0358 C.ASAP D.1200 E.3700 "J"	F, Div, 2/1
1123		10	161123	Cancel "J"	F, Div
1150		11	161150	FIREP RZ 148 189560 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1200		12	161200	LTJG Scroggs relieved by LTJG Belmonte	F
1215		13	161215	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0257 C.ASAP D.1245 E.3800 *** "O"	F, Div, 2/1
1235		14	161235	Cancel "O"	F, Div
1335		15	161335	Rec'd H and I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1425		16	161425	FIREP RZ 149 178562 1 HC TI, 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1450		17	161450	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1530		18	161530	Rec'd additional H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1540		19	161540	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0162 C.ASAP D.1600 E.2800 "R"	F, Div, 1/11
1555		20	161555	Cancel "R"	F, Div
1615		21	161616	Rec'd message from Clayborne say- ing that she would be back on sta- tion at 162100H	F, Div
1725		22	161725	Lt Comings relieved LTJG Belmonte	F
1730		23	161730	Checked H & I's with 2/1, 1/1, and 1/11	F
1750		24	161750	Rec'd NGF H & I's from Hoi An	F, Clay.
1810		25	161810	Rec'd Pepper Rpt from Clayborne	F
		26		NGF H & I's sent to Clayborne	F
1815		27	161815	1/11 req. clear. for 98026898	F, 3/1

NEG. CLEAR.
PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM: Nov. Contd.	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS; MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1855		28	161855	FIREP RZ 153 126506 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1910		29	161910	Rec'd NGF H&I's from 2/1	F, Clay
1920		30	161920	3/1 req. clear. for impact coor. 999545---CLEARED 99327015 and 00407015 CLEARED	F, Div, 3rd Tanks
1940		31	161940	Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1950		32	161950	Div req. clear. for H&I at 999549	F, 2/1, Div
2005		33	162005	Rec'd Temp. Def. Concs. from 1/1	F, 1/11
2045		34	162045	Sav-A-Plane (NGF) A.1662 B.0057/ 0157/0058/0158/9953/9954/0053/ 0054/1552/ 1652/1752/1852/1753 1853/ C.2200 D.0500 E.9400 "AC"	F, Div, Clay
2145		34	162145	Req. cont.ill on RY207Z	F, 1/11
2200		35	162200	SGT Landreth relieved LT Comings	F
2205		36	162205	Ceased Fire on RY 207Z	F, 1/11
2215		37	162215	FIREP RY 207Z 99526833 17 ILL TI	F, S-2, S-3
2315		38	162315	Sav-A-Plane A.0765/9867 B.9969 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5700 "AE"	F, Div, 1/11
2400		39	162400	Journal Closed	F
0000	01	40	170000	Journal Opened	F
0020		02	170020	1/11 req. clear. for RY 118Z CLEAR after 0100	F, 3/1, 1/11
0025		03	170025	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9867 C.ASAP D.0600 E.2100 "A"	F, Div, 1/11
0041		04	170041	Rec'd Sugar Rpt from Clayborne 87 HE Q--152400 to 162400	F
0200		05	170200	LTJG Scroggs relieved SGT Landreth	F
0215		06	0215	Rec'd Temp. Def. Concs. from 2/1	F, 1/11
0500		07	170500	Rec'd Sugar Rpt from Clayborne 385 HE Q--162130 to 170500	F
0535		08	170535	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9956 C.ASAP D.0630 E.4500 "C"	F, Div, 1/11
0550		09	170550	Cancel "AC"	F, Div
0630		10	170630	FIREP RB 604 999567 30 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
		11		Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1758/1757/ 1858 C.ASAP D.0730 E.9600 "G"	F, Div, 1/11
0635		12	170635	Cancel "C"	F, Div
0658		13	170658	Rec'd extension of Temp. Def. Concs. from 1/1	F, 1/11
0710		14	170710	LTJG Belmonte relieved LTJG Scroggs	F
0720		15	170720	Cancel "AG" "A" "G"	F, Div
0940		16	170940	FIREP RA 029 122578 1 HC TI/3 HE Q/3 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3

JOURNAL

UNIT
FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE
DaNabg, Vietnam

FROM: Nov cont'd TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1030		17	171030	Rec temp def conc RAO29 17985786	F,1/11
1130		18	171130	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0061 C.ASAB D.1200 E. 3600 "R"	F,Div,2/1
1215		19	171215	Cancel "R"	F,2/1
1216		20	171216	Received on calls from 2/1 RB605, Rb606, RB607	F,1/11
1250		21	171250	Received H&I From 1/1	F,1/11
1530		22	171530	Received H&I from 1/11 RA291,292	F,3/1
1610		23	171610	Cancel Ra291, 292	F,1/11
1620		24	171620	Received H&I from 2/1	F,1/11
1730		25	171730	Sgt Landretn relieved Lt Comings	F
1840		26	171840	Received temp def conc from 1/11	F,1/11,3/1
1842		27	171842	Sent RY206Z to 1/11	F,3/1,1/11
1845		28	171845	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9867 C.1830 D.0500 E.2100 "W"	F,Div,1/11
1900		29	171900	2/1,1/1. H&I checked with 1/11	2/1,1/1,1/11
1905		30	171905	rec 2 intel repts: one concerning 20 VC and there intentions to blow bridge 990703. 1 VC Co oper in 2/1 area. 1 VC Bn oper in 1/1 area	F
1910		31	171910	Cancel RA281. 282	F
2010		32	172010	Rec on calls from 2/1	F,1/11
2012		33	172012	Rec NGF H&I from 2/1	F
2040		34	172040	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0867 C.2030 D.2130 E.2700 "X"	F,1/11
2040		35	172040	Sav-A-Plane A.1868 B.0867 C.2055 D.2120 E.6000 "X"	F,1/11
2100		36	172100	Med evac cprpd 0667	F,1/11
2125		37	172125	Checked 3/1 H&I with 1/11	F,1/11,3/1
2130		38	172130	Cancel "X"	F,1/11
2200		39	172200	Save-A-Plane A.1566 B.9655,9756, 9755,9556,9855 C.2230 D.0330 E.25500 "AB"	F,Div
2200		40	172200	Ltjg Scroggs relieved Lt Comings	F
2210		41	172210	Cease fire in air corridor	F,1/11
2210		42	172210	Ref H&I from 1/11, Rzl59,160	F
2212		43	172212	FirRep RZ930Z 082676, 16 Ill T	F,S2,S3
2212		44	172212	Cease fire air corridor lifted	F,1/11
2235		45	172235	FIRREP RX118Z 98166792, 1 Ill T	F,S2,S3
2245		46	172245	Cease fire in air corridor	F,1/11
2400		47	172400	Journal Closed	F

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FRGT: Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0000		1	180000	Journal Opened	F
0020		2	180020	Check Fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0045		3	180045	Resume Fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0100		4	180100	Check fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0115		5	180115	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0117		6	180117	Check fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0130		7	180130	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0137		8	180137	Check fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0145		9	180145	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0950 C.ASAP D.0200 E.9600 "B"	F,Div,1/11
0205		10	180205	Lt Belmonte relieved Sgt Landreth	F
0210		11	180210	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0215		12	180215	Cancel "B"	F,Div
0225		13	180225	Cease fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0235		14	180235	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0245		15	180245	FIRREP RZ162 090505 6 HE Q RZ163 098498 6 HE Q RZ164 095505 6 HE Q RZ165 094507 6 HE Q Rz166Z 114496 2 Ill T	F, S2, S3
0250		16	180250	Cease fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0310		17	180310	FIRREP RZ167 124498 14 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0327		18	180327	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0333		19	180333	Cease fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0415		20	180415	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0451		21	180551	Cease fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0452		22	180452	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
0455		23	180455	Rec two temp fires from 2/1	F,1/11
0530		24	180530	FIRREP RZ168 113555, 18 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0535		25	180535	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "A" & "W"	F,Div
0645		26	180645	Sgt Landreth relieved Ltjg Belmonte	F
0705		27	180705	Informed Grand Bank 9 to be at White House for trans to Claybourne	F
0709		28	180709	Sent msg to Div "26" about re-arm of Claybourne	F
0820		29	180820	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0564 C.0815 D.0915 E.300 "G"	F,Div,1/11
0848		30	180848	FIRREP RZ169 056645 LWP Q 12 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0856		31	180856	Sav-A-Plane A.0456 B.0358 CASAP D.0950 E.3900 "H"	F,Div,1/11
0920		32	180920	Canc of temp def come from 2/1	F,1/11
0923		33	180923	Cancel "H"	F,Div
0940		34	180940	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0359 C.0940 D.1040 E.500 "I"	F,Div,1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang Vietnam	
FROM: Nov cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1008		35	181008	FIRREP RZ170 036593 4WP Q 6HE VT	F, S2, S3
1013		36	181013	Cancel "J" & "G"	F, Div
1136		37	181136	FIRREP RZ171 047649 5WP Q	F, S2, S3
1215		38	181215	Ltjg Scroggs relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1250		39	181250	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1354,1451 C.ASAP D.1450 E.9600 "L"	F, Div, 1/11
1340		40	181340	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0869 C.ASAP D.1440 E.3700 "N"	F, Div, 1/11
1400		41	181400	Cancel "L" & "N"	F, Div
1500		42	181515	Rec H & I from 1/1	F, 1/11
1600		43	181600	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0470 C.1600 D.1700 E.3700 "O"	F, Div, 1/11
1620		44	181620	Rec H & I from 2/1	F, 1/11
1630		45	181630	Rec NGF H & I from Hoi An	F
C		46		Change "O" A.0671 B.0470	F, Div, 1/11
1643		47	181643	Cancel "O"	F, Div
1705		48	181705	FIRREP RZ172 044703 3WP Q	F, S2, S3
1730		49	181730	Rec add. H & I from Hoi An	F
1830		50	181830	Cancel Ra299	F, 1/11
1855		51	181855	Checked all H & I	F, 1/11
		52	181855	Cease fire on all 1/1 H & I	F, 1/11
1910		53	181910	Rec intel rpt from S3	F
2007		54	182007	Rec temp def conc from 2/1	F, 1/11
2025		55	182025	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0469 C.ASAP D.2100 E.5300 "p"	F, Div, 1/11
2007		56	182037	Checked temp NDF	F
2200		57	182200	FIRREP RZ175 042697 3HE 4I11 RA185Z 031676 1 I11 T RA184Z 037692 2 I11 T 0HE Q	F, S2, S3
2210		58	182210	1/1 H & I back in effect	F, b/11
2220		59	182220	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0570 C.2215 D.2315 E.5300 "T"	F, Div, 1/11
2320		60	182320	Temp cease fire on 1/1 H & I	F, Div, 1/11
2400		61	182400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	190000	Journal Opened	F
0010		2	190010	Sav-A-Plane A.2749 B.0553,0252, 0648,0945 C.2345 D.0130 E.11500 "U"	F, Div
0035		3	190035	Sav-A-Plane A.2559 B.2055,1955 C.0045 D0200 E.4000 "A"	F, Div
0135		4	190135	Cancel "A" "U" "S" "Q"	F, Div
0200		5	190200	Sav-A-Plane "N" in effect until 0700	F, Div
		6	190200	Cpl Dingfelder relieved Ltjg Scroggs	F
0635		7	190630	Cancel "N"	F, Div

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCG 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
From: Nov. contd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0725		08	190725	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0458 C.0730 D.0800 E.3600 "F"	F, Div, 1/1
0740		09	190740	Cancel "F"	F, Div
0742		10	190742	FIREP RZ 187 188651 22 HE Q/1 HC TI	F, S-2, S-3
0755		11	190745	Rec'd Temp. Def. Concs from 3/1	F, 1/11
		12		Rec'd INTSUM from S-2	F
0825		13	190825	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9961 C.0830 D.0930 E.1800 "G"	F, Div, 1/11
0830		14	190830	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0257 C.ASAP D.0930 E.3600 "H"	F, Div, 1/11 2/1
0855		15	190855	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0257 B.0258 C.ASAP D. 0925 0925 E.3600 "I"	F, Div, 2/1
0912		16	190912	Cancel "H" and "I"	F, Div
1035		17	191035	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1756 C.ASAP D.W/N E.9600 "J"	F, Div, 1/11
1105		18	191105	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1855 C.ASAP D.W/N E.9600 "K"	F, Div, 1/11
1135		19	191135	Cancel "J" and "K"	F, Div
1145		20	191145	Cancel "G"	F, Div
1200		21	191200	FIREP RZ 188 995613 18 WP Q/24 HE Q/ RZ 189 180555 8 WP Q/30 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1204		22	191204	Rec'd H&I coords from 9th Mar for clear.	F, 2/1
1225		23	191225	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0768 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3600 "L"	F, Div, 3/1
1227		24	191227	Rec'd additional H&I coords from 9th Mar for Clear.	F, 3/1
1300		25	191300	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0568 C.ASAP D.1330 E.1800 "N"	F, Div, 1/11
1332		26	191332	Cancel "N"	F, Div
1342		27	191342	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0565 C.ASAP D.W/N E.1300 "Q"	F, Div, 1/11
1347		28	191347	FIREP RC 933 053680 3 HE TI/1 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1358		29	191358	9th Mar H&I's cleared by 3/1	F, 9th Mar
1415		30	191415	FIREP RZ 140 073681 5 HE Q RZ 142 054653 11 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1430		31	191430	FIREP RZ 141 050657 4 WP Q 6 HEQ	F, S-2, S-3
1440		32	191440	Cancel "Q"	F, Div
1442		33	191442	Change D. of "L" to 1530	F, Div, 3/1
1445		34	191445	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1537		35	191537	Cancel "L"	F, Div

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM: Nov. Contd.	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1539		36	191539	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0470 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3700 "T"	F, Div, 3/1
1543		37	191543	FIREP RA 187 046654 5 HE Q RZ 193 193049569 18 HC.TI RZ 194 043663 1 WP Q/4 HEQ	F, S-2, S-3
1610		38	191610	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0470 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5300 "W"	F, Div, 1/11
1615		39	191615	Cancel "T"	F, Div
1625		40	191625	2/1 cancelled H&I's (partial)	F, 1/11
1630		41	191630	FIREP RZ 195 045705 1 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
		42		Cancel "W"	F, Div
1734		43	191734	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1956 C.ASAP D.W/N E.9600 "X"	F, Div, 1/11
1804		44	191804	Cancel "X"	F, Div
1812		45	191812	FIREP RZ 196 196563 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1840		46	191840	Checked H&I's with 2/1	F
1843		47	191843	Rec'd SPOTREP from 1/11	F, S-2, S-3
1845		48	191845	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0770 C.ASAP D.1945 E.2700 "Z"	F, Div, 1/11
1925		49	191925	Rec'd Temp. Def. Concs from 1/1	F, 1/11
1940		50	191940	Cancel "Z"	F, Div
2000		51	192000	Cease Fire in the Air Corridor	F, 1/11 2/1, 3/1
		52		Checked H&I's with 1/1, 1/11	F
2030		53	192030	Div reports aircraft rec'd sm arms fire in 1166 grid square	F, S-2, S-3
2045		54	192045	Cease Fire Lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
		55		Cease Fire in Air Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2055		56	192055	Rec'd Temp. Def. Concs from 3/1	F, 1/11
2100		57	192100	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9768 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5300 "AA"	F, Div, 1/11
2115		58	192115	All H&I's and Temp Def Concs have been checked	F
2130		59	192130	Cease Fire in Air Corridor lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2210		60	192210	Cease Fire in Air Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
2220		61	192220	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9666 C.ASAP D.2330 E.5300 "AD"	F, Div, 1/11
2230		62	192230	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0771 C.ASAP D.2330 E.5300 "AE"	F, Div, 1/11
2240		63	192240	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9968 C.ASAP D.2330 E.5300 "AF"	F, Div, 1/11
2310		64	192310	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0870 C.ASAP D.0030 E.4500 "AG"	F, Div, 1/11
2315		65	192315	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0157 C.ASAP D.0015 E.3800 "AB"	F, Div 2/1

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM: Nov. Contd.	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2315		66	192315	Cancel "AD"	F, Div
2320		67	192320	Cancel "AE"	F, Div
2400		68	192400	Cancel all Sav-A-Planes still in effect	F, Div
		69		Journal Closed	F
0000	01	70	200000	Journal Opened	F
0015	02	01	200015	FIREP RX 998Z 081702 5 ILL TI RC 944 965685 16 HE Q RZ 016Z 073705 2 ILL TI RC 945 991689 2 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0030		03	200030	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9769 C.ASAP D.0125 E.2100 "B"	F, Div, 1/11
0050		04	200050	FIREP RC 942 972695 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0055		05	200055	Cease Fire has been lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0110		06	200110	FIREP RC 943 B979699 14 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0145		07	200145	FIREP RB 527Z 997643 2 ILL TI	F, S-2, S-3
0200		08	200200	LTJG Scroggs relieved LTJG Belmont	F
		09		Cancel "B"	F, Div
0206		10	200206	FIREP RZ 203 092510 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-2
0216		11	200216	Cease Fire in the Air Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0300		12	200300	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9869/9867 C.ASAP D.0350 E.2100 "C"	F, Div, 1/11
0330		13	200330	FIREP RC 701 989693 40 HE Q	F, S*2, S-3
0335		14	200335	Cease Fire Lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0400		15	200400	Change D. of "C" to 0450	F, Div
0450		16	200450	FIREP RZ 204 980687 24 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0450		17	LATE ENTRY	Cease Fire in Air Corridor	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0700		18	200700	LT Comings relieved LTJG Scroggs	F
0720		19	200720	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.0258 C.0720 D.0820 E.3700 "A"	F, Div, 2/1
0735		20	200735	Cancel "A"	F, Div
0755		21	200755	Cease Fire Lifted	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1
0830		22	200830	FIREP RZ 205 142553 I HC TI	F, S-2, S-3
1010		23	201010	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1360 C.ASAP D.1040 E.3600 "E"	F, Div, 1/11
1040		24	201040	Cancel "E"	F, Div
1115		25	201115	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1554 C.ASAP D.1145 E.9600 "G"	F, Div, 1/11
1140		26	201140	Cancel "G"	F, Div
1145		27	201145	SGT Landreth relieved LT Comings	F
1325		28	201345	FIREP RZ 208 158545 20 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1505		29	201505	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1605		30	201650	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0061/0162/ 0062 C.1650 D.1750 E.3900 "N"	F, Div, 2/1

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM Nov. Contd	TO

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1655		31	201655	Rec'd Temp Def Concs from 2/1	F,1/11
1655		32	201655	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,1/11
1700		33	201700	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,1/11
1705		34	201705	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B0458 C.ASAP D.1730 E.3900 "O"	F,1/11 Div,2/1
1723		35	201723	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0162 C.ASAP D.W/N E.2900 "P"	F, Div,2/1
1730		36	201730	Checked H&I's with 1/11, 1/1,2/1, 3/1	F
1731		37	201731	Change E. of "P" to 3900	F, Div
1740		38	201740	Cancel "O"	F, Div
1750		39	201750	9th Mar req. clear. for 81 mm ILL CLEARED	F,2/1,9th Mar
1758		40	201758	Cancel "N"	F, Div
1815		41	201815	Rec'd changes to Perm Def Concs from 2/1	F,1/11
1830		42	201830	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.1262 C.ASAP D.1930 E.4500 "W"	F,1/11
1850		43	201850	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0467 C.ASAP D.1950 E.3700 "Z"	F, Div,3/1
1900		44	201900	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0262 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3900 "R"	F, Div,2/1
1908		45	201908	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/1	F,1/11
1920		46	201920	Rec'd addit. H&I's from 3/1	F,1/11
		47		Req. Fire Mission RY 206Z	F,1/11
1930		48	201930	FIREP RA 030Z 120629 2 ILL TI	F,S-2,S-3
1940		49	201940	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 3/1	F,1/11
		50		Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9964 C.ASAP D.2030 E.5300 "AA"	F, Div,1/11
1945		51	201945	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,1/11
2011	11	52	202011	Rec'd FIREP RZ 209Z 995646 4 ILL TI	F,S-2,S-3
2012		53	202012	Rec'd SPOTREP from 1/11	F,S-3
2026		54	202026	Rec'd Temp Def Fires from 2/1	F,1/11
2040		55	202040	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9868 C.ASAP D.2140 E.5300 "AD"	F, Div,1/11
2109		56	202109	Cease Fire on H&I's from 1/1	F,1/11
2120		57	202120	Cancel "W" "P" "R" "AA" "Z"	F, Div
2128		58	202128	FIREP RC 705 980687 34 HE Q RZ 213 094511 8 HE Q RZ 214 094506 8 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2147		59	202147	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9668 C.ASAP D.2240 E.5300 "AF"	F, Div,1/11
		60		Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0472 C.ASAP D.2245 E.5300 "AG"	F, Div,1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT	
FSCC 8 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM	TO
Nov. Contd.	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2201		61	202201	Cancel "AD"	F, Div
2230		62	202230	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9769 C.ASAP D.2315 E.5300 "AI" Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0371 C.ASAP D.2315 E.5300 "AJ"	F, Div, 1/11 F, Div
2240		63	202240	Cancel "AI" AF" AH" "AJ"	F, Div, 1/11
		64		Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9768 C.ASAP D.2330 E.5300 "AK"	F, Div
2254		65	202254	FIREP RZ 216Z 992632 2 ILL TI RC 944 965685 16 HE Q RC 942 972695 12 HE Q RZ 215Z 047724 5 ILL TI RZ 217 032712 2 ILL TI	F, Div, 1/11
2325		66	202325	9th Mar req. clear for coords NOT CLEARED	F, 2/1, 9th MAR
		67		Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0472 C.ASAP D.0015 E.5300 "AL"	F, Div, 1/11
2330		68	202330	FIREP RC 943 979699 16 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2346		69	202346	Cancel "AK"	F, Div
2400		70	202400	FIREP RZ 218Z 043723 1 ILL TI	F, S-2, S-3
		71		Journal Closed	F
0000		01	210000	Journal Opened	F
0007		02	210007	Rec'd SPOTREP from 1/11	F, S-3
0242		03	210242	3/1 cleared 986680 (98546906) for ILL 3 rds per hr.	F 1/11
0255		04	210255	RZ 219Z 986680 1 ILL TI	F S-2, 3
10		05	210805	Sav-A-Plane A. 0765 B. 0667 C.0800 D. 0830 E 2400 "B"	F, Div, 1/11
0811		06	210811	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "B"	F, Div
0820		07	210820	Received INT SJM # 156	F
1145		08	211145	Sav-A-Plane A. 0765 B. 0958. C. 1100 D. 1145 E. 7000 "E"	F, Div, 1/11
1150		09	211150	Sav-A-Plane A. 0457 B. 0257 C.1150 D. 1220 E. 3900 "F"	F, Div, 1/11
1153		10	211150	Sav-A-Plane A. 0162 B. 0061 C.1150 D. 1220 E 2500 "I"	F, Div, 1/11
1110	Late Entry	11	211110	Sav-A-Plane A. 9867 B. 9666 C.1110 D. 1145 E. 6300 "G"	F, Div, 1/11
1153		12	211153	Sav-A-Plane A.1457 B. 0258 C.1153 D. 1223 E. 3600 "J"	F, Div, 1/11
1210		13	211210	Sav-A-Plane "G" Line B. changed to 9667	F, Div
1130	Late Entry	14	211130	Cancel Sav-A- Planes "E" and "F"	F, Div
1145	"	15	211145	Received H&I's From 9th Mar	F, 2/1

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam	
FROM Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1230		16	21 1230	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "J", "I", "G"	F, Div.
1235		17	21 1235	Rec'd Perm. def. conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1240		18	21 1240	Rec'd H & I's to be cleared from 9th Marines	F, 2/1
1258		19	21 1258	Fire Reps: RZ220 098588 2 HCTI RZ221 967668 18 HEQ RZ222 967668 18 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1450		20	21 1450	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1500		21	21 1500	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0568 C. ASAP D.30 min. E.3,700 "S"	F, Div, 3/1
1515		22	21 1545	9th Marines H & I's cleared	F, 9th MAR
1625		23	21 1625	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0569 C. ASAP D.1800 E.3,700 "V"	F, Div, 3/1
1627		24	21 1627	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "V"	F, Div.
1630		25	21 1630	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1650		26	21 1650	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0869 C. ASAP D.1750 E.3,700 "W"	F, Div, 3/1
1715		27	21 1715	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "W"	F, Div.
1730		28	21 1730	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9767 C. ASAP D.1830 E.5,300 "X"	F, Div, 1/11
1735		29	21 1735	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "X"	F, Div.
1736		30	21 1736	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9767 C. ASAP D.1830 E.2,100 "X"	F, Div, 1/11
1745		31	21 1745	Lt.Scroggs relieved Lt.Belmonte	F
1800		32	21 1800	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "X"	F, Div.
1802		33	21 1802	Fire Rep: RC702 976676 2 HCTI 30 HEQ	F
1805		34	21 1805	Checked H & I's with 1/11	F
1807		35	21 1807	9th Mar req. clearance at 967668 and 967672 (negative)	F, 3/1, 9th Mar
1815		36	21 1815	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9667 C.1815 D.1915 E.5,200 "Y"	F, Div, 1/11
1830		37	21 1830	Rec'd an H & I from 3/1	F, 1/11
1831		38	21 1831	Rec'd def. fires from 3/1	F, 1/11
1912		39	21 1912	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Y"	F, Div.
1915		40	21 1915	Fire Reps: RZ221 961668 T WPQ 15 HEQ RZ223 963677 1 WPQ 20 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1945		41	21 1945	1/1 cancelled H & I's RA317 RA320 RA322 and RA325, cease fire on RA321 and RA323 at 0100	F, 1/11
1950		42	21 1950	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as an H & I	F, 1/11
2000		43	21 2000	1/11 req. clearance for impact cords 98026898 (cleared)	F, 3/1, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE- Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FR:O: Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2015		44	21 2015	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9668 C.ASAP D.2115 E.5,300 "AA"	F,Div,1/11
2040		45	21 2040	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AA"	F,Div.
2045		46	21 2045	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0666 C.ASAP D.2145 E.4,500 "AB"	F,Div,1/11
2052		47	21 2052	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AB"	F,Div.
2055		48	21 2055	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0667 C.ASAP D.2155 E.4,500 "AC"	F,Div,1/11
2100		49	21 2100	Fire Reps: RC780Z 068665 1 ILLTI RC944 965685 21 HEQ	F,S3,S2
2105		50	21 2105	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0665 C.ASAP D.2200 E.9,000 "AF"	F,Div,1/11
2115		51	21 2115	Fire Reps: RC781Z 065657 1 ILLTI RC779Z 065673 1 ILLTI	F,S3,S2
2145		52	21 2145	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9768 C.ASAP D.2215 E.5,300 "AG"	F,Div,1/11
2155		53	21 2155	Added 9864 to line A of "AG"	F,Div,1/11
2158		54	21 2158	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "AC" and "AF"	F,Div.
2205		55	21 2205	Lt.Comings relieved Lt.Scroggs	F
2213		56	21 2213	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AG"	F,Div.
2215		57	21 2215	Fire Reps: RZ226Z 976682 2 ILLTI RZ227 976682 3 HCTI 6 HEQ	F,S3,S2
2300		58	21 2300	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9769 C.ASAP D.2400 E.5,300 "AI"	F,Div,1/11
2315		59	21 2315	Fire Rep: RC942 972695 10 HEQ	F
2343		60	21 2343	Req. clearance from Tanks at 979 699 (cleared)	F,Tanks,3/1
2355		61	21 2355	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AI"	F,Div.
2356		62	21 2356	Fire Rep: RC943 979699 10 HEQ	F,S3,S2
2358		63	21 2358	Rec'd cease fire on H & I's from Division	F,1/11
2400		64	21 2400	Journal closed	F
0000		01	22 0000	Journal opened	F
0024		2	220024	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9668 C.ASAP D.0130 E.5300 "A"	F,Div,1/11
0045		3	220045	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11
		4		RIRREP RC944 965685 18HE Q	F,S2,S3
0055		5	220055	Cease fire on H & I	F,1/11
		6		Cancel "A"	F,Div
0056		7	22056	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9667 C.ASAP D.W/N E.5300 "B"	F,Div,1/11
0104		8	220104	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11
0109		9	220109	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9767 C.ASAP D.0200 E.1800 "C"	F,Div,1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM Nov cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0130		13	220130	Cancel "G"	F, Div
0140		14	220140	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0665 C. ASAP D.0200 E.2700 "E"	F, Div, 1/11
0145		15	220145	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0201		16	220201	FIRREPS RC702 976676 2 HE Q RC705 980687 26 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0211		22	220211	FIRREP RC718Z 065657 1 I11 T	F, S2, S3
0217		23	220217	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9768 C. ASAP D.0320 E.2100 "F"	F, Div, 1/11
0219		24	220219	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0220		25	220220	Cancel "D" "E"	F, Div
0230		26	220230	Cancel "F" Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9968 C. ASAP 0330 E.2100 "G"	F, Div, 1/11
0240		27	220240	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0315		28	220315	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0320		29	220320	Cease fire in air corridor	D, 1/11
0325		30	220325	FIRREP RZ229 976686 10HE Q RZ230 991682 2HE Q	F, S2, S3
0326		31	220326	Cancel "G"	F, Div
0335		32	220335	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0420		33	220420	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0715		34	220715	Rec temp def fires from 3/1 to 1/11	F
0730		35	220730	Rec Itsum from S2	F
1200		36	221200	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0564 C.1150 D.1230 E.1500 "M"	F, Div, 1/11
1235		37	221235	2/1 cleared 978662 for 9th Mar	F, 2/1
1240		38	221240	FIRREP RZ231 058648 LHCT 1WPQ 6HEQ	F, S2, S3
1250		39	221250	Received H & I from 9th Mar	F, 1/1
1320		40	221320	Canc of perm def conc from 3/1	F
1345		41	221345	Cancel RC786 thru RC790	F, 1/11
1411		42	221411	Cleared 965652 thru 2/1	F, 2/1
1425		43	221425	Cleared H & I from 9th Mar	F, 1/1
1500		44	221500	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1354 C. ASAP D.1700 E.9600 "P"	F, Div, 1/11
1505		45	221505	Sav-A-Plane A.9661 B.9665 C. ASAP D.W/N E.6000 "O"	F, Div, 1/11
1532		46	221532	Cancel M	F, Div
1535		47	221535	Received H & I from 1/1	F, 1/11
1545		48	221545	FIRREP Regis 130545 6 HE T	F
1547		49	221547	Cancel "P"	F, Div
1620		50	221620	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0359, 0458, 0457 C. ASAP D.1715 E.9600 "R"	F, Div, 1/1
1700		51	221700	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0257 C. ASAP D.W/N E.4500 "V"	F, Div, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT PSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FIG. NOV. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1701		52	22 1701	Rec'd canc. of perm. def. fires from 1/11	F, 1/11
1600		53	22 1600	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "O"	F, Div
1715		54	22 1615	Add to line B an Sav-a-Plane V 0256	F, Div
1720		55	22 1720	Sav-a-Plane "R" "U" cancelled	F, Div
1730		56	22 1730	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "U"	F, Div
1731		57	22 1731	Sav-a-Plane A9864B0157 C. ASAP D1750 E4500 "X"	F, Div, 1-11
1735		58	22 1735	Extend time on "X" until 1800	F, Div
1745		59	22 1745	A9867B0256 Sav-a-Plane "Z"	F
1800		60	22 1800	Cancel "X"	F, Div
1805		61	22 1805	Rec'd Fire reps fr 1-11 RZ 233 025570 2HCT. RZ234021569 2HCT, RZ 235 0220 5740 1HCT RZ237 018568 3HCT	F
1820		62	22 1820	Rec'd perm NDF form 1-1 RZ232 0430 5840, RZ233 0370 5760 BAI45 044 577, RZ 234 0241 5693, RZ 235 0217 5667, RZ236 0220 5740, RZ 237 0169 5739, RZ238 0168 5671	F, Div, 1-11
1825		63	22 1825	Sav-a-Plane A0765 B1066 C ASAP D1900 E2100 "Z"	F, Div, 1-11
1830		64	22 1830	Sav-a-Plane A0869 B0869 C ASAP D1900 E 3700 ft. "AA"	F, Div, 3-1
1835		65	22 1835	Cancel "Z"	F, Div
1845		66	22 1845	Checked H & I with 1-11	F
1850		67	22 1830	Rec'd RZ118Z 98160792 impact 9802 6898 From 1-11(Late entry)	F, 2-1, 1-11
1900		68	22 1900	Rec'd H & I from Chuck	F, 1-11
1901		69	22 1901	Sav-a-Plane A0671 B0570 C ASAP D1930 E6300 "AB"	F, Div, 1-11
1912		70	22 1912	Cancel "AB"	F, Div
1913		71	22 1913	Rec'd i add. H & I fr 3-1	F, 1-11
1915		72	22 1915	Cancel "AA"	F, Div
1917		73	22 1917	Rec'd 1 add. H & I fr 1-1	F, 1-11
1922		74	22 1922	3-1 Canc. R0610(H & I)	F, 1-11
1930		75	22 1930	Sav-a-Plane A9864 B9867 (1930 D2000 E2,100 "AD"	F, Div, 1-11
2010		76	22 2010	Rec'd intelligence report fr S-2 22 1900 H	F, 1-11
2015		77	22 2015	Fire rep RZ240 Z. 058707 2HCT RZ 239 105665 4 HE. Q, RE 118Z 981166792 3 ILL T.	F s-2, s-3

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam
FROM	Nov. cont'd

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	2050	78	22 2050	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1-11, 2-1, 1-1
	2045	79	22 2045	Rec'd H & I fr month Sav-a-Plane A 0671 B 0471 ASAP	F
	2110	80	22 2110	D 2145 E 5300 "AF"	F, Div, 1-11
	2111	81	22 2111	Rec'd perm. NDF concentration Canc. fr 1-1	F
	2120	82	22 2120	Cancel "AF"	F, Div
	2140	83	22 2140	Cease fire cancelled	F, 1-11, 2-1, 1-1, 3-1
	2142	84	22 2142	Rec'd fire reps fr 1-11 RZ241 147518 12 HE Q RZ242 135513 12 HE Q RZ243 128533 12 HE Q RZ244, 125547 12 HE Q RZ251 Z 53715 ILL T.	F, S-2, S-3
	2158	85	22 2158	Sent in H & I for Blade CP RY2062 Sav-a-Plane A 0671 B0571 CA SAP	F, 1-11, Wavang
	2200	86	22 2200	D2245 E5300 "AF"	
	2200	87	22 2200	Sgt LANDRICH relieved Lt. COMINGS	F
	2215	88	22 2215	Cancel "AF"	F, Div
	2230	89	22 2230	Sav-a-Plane A0671 B0570 C ASAP.	F, Div, 1-11
	2245	90	22 2245	Cancel "AH"	F, Div
	2300	91	22 2300	Fire rep fr 1-11 RZ2532058707	F S-2, S-3
	2315	92	22 2315	Rec'd Temp NDF from 721LL.T fr 1-1 RA 545 045564 RA546 047 558	F, 1-11
	2325	93	22 2325	Sav-a-Plane A9864 B0765 C ASAP D2400 E4500 "AJ"	F, Div, 1-11
	2330	94	22 2330	Cancel "AJ"	F, Div
	2345	95	22 2345	Fire rep RA 003 Z 071 651, ILL. T	F, S-2, S-3
	2400	96	22 2400	Journal Closed 2400	F
	0000	1	230000	Journal opened	F
	0145	2	230145	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0466 C.0145 D.0245 E.1800 "A"	F, Div, 1/11
	0150	3	230150	Cancel "A"	F, Div
	0200	4	230200	Ltjg Belmonte relieved Sgt Landreth	F
	0205	5	230205	RIREP RZ254Z 048669 1 Ill T	F, S2, S3
	0215	6	230215	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0869 C.0215 D.0315 E.5300 "B"	F, Div, 1/11
	0225	7	230225	Cancel "B"	F, Div
	0227	8	220227	FIRREP RZ255Z 089594 2 Ill T	F, S2, S3
	0235	9	220235	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0467 C.0235 D.0335 E.2100 "C"	F, Div, 1/11
	0245	10	220245	Cancel "C"	F, Div
	0246	11	220246	FIRREP RZ256Z 040672 1 Ill T	F, S2, S3

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang Viet Nam	
From: Nov cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0310		12	230310	Sav-A-Plane "C" in effect	F, Div, 1/11
0320		13	230320	FIRREP RZ256Z 040672 1 I11 T	F, S2, S3
0335		14	230335	Cancel "C"	F, Div
0400		15	230400	Rec temp def conc from 2/1	F, 1/11
0535		16	230535	3/1 extend temp def conc 230800	F, 1/11
0700		17	230700	Ltjg Scroggs relieved Ltjg Belmonte	F
0737		18	230737	Rec Intel rpt from S2	F
1015		19	231015	FIRREP RZ257 094507 38 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1220		20	231220	FIRREP RZ258 097549 34HE Q 1HC T	F, S2, S3
1235		21	231235	FIRREP RZ259 100549 4HE Q	F, S2, S3
1350		22	231350	Sav-A-Plane A.0162 B.0061 C.1350 D.1500 E.2825 "U"	F, Div, 1/11
1410		23	231410	Cancel "U"	F, Div
1500		24	231500	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0865 C. ASAP D.1600 E.3700 "X"	F, Div, 1/11
1505		25	231505	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9767 C. ASAP D.1600 E.1800 "Y"	F, Div, 1/11
		26		Cancel "L" "Q" "P"	F, Div
1507		27	231507	Cancel "Y"	F, Div
1510		28	231510	Rec H & I from 1/1	F, 1/11
1515		29	231515	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0570 C. ASAP D.1615 E.2700 "Z"	F, Div, 1/11
1525		30	231525	Cancel "Z"	F, Div
1615		31	231615	Rec rpt from S3	F
1640		32	231640	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0570 C. ASAP D.1730 E.2700 "AD" Cancel "X"	F, Div, 1/11, 3/1
1655		33	231645	Sav-A-Plane A.0457 B.9867 C. ASAP D.1730 E.3700 "AE" Cancel "AD"	F, Div, 1/11, 2/1
1700		34	231700	FIRREP RZ263 059706 1 SMK	F, S2, S3
1705		35	231705	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0467 C. ASAP D.1800 E.2100 "AF"	F, Div, 1/11
1712		36	231712	Cancel "AE"	F, Div
1755		37	231755	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0361 C. ASAP D1845 E.2700 "AJ"	F, Div, 1/11
1758		38	231758	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0469 CASAP D. W/N E.4000 "K"	F, Div, 3/1
1800		39	231800	FIRREP AZ264 04026783 7HC T 7HE Q	F, S2, S3
		40		Cancel "AE"	F, Div
1815		41	231815	Cancel "AJ"	F, Div
1830		42	231830	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0157 C. ASAP D.1930 E.4500 "AL"	F, Div, 1/11
1835		43	231835	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0361 C. ASAP D.1930 E.2700 "AM"	F, Div, 1/11
1839		44	231839	FIRREP RZ264 04026783 7HC T 7HE Q	F, S2, S3

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam	
FROM Nov cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1845		45	231845	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0366 C.ASAP D.2000 E.2100 "AO"	F,Div,1/11
1850		46	231850	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0465 C.ASAP D.2000 E.2700 "AN"	F,Div,1/11
1855		47	231855	Cancel "AL"	F,Div
1915		48	231915	2/1 changed 4 H & I conc	F,1/11
1930		49	231930	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9867 C.ASAP D.2030 E.4500 "AR"	F,Div,1/11
1935		50	231935	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0571 C.ASAP D.2040 E.4500 "AS"	F,Div,1/11
1950		51	231950	Rec H & I from 3/1	F,1/11
1956		52	231956	FIRREP RZ256 030617 8WP Q 18HE Q	F,S2,S3
2000		53	232000	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0467 C.ASAP D.2100 E.2100 "AT"	F,Div,1/11
2015		54	232015	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0466 C.ASAP D.2115 E.4500 "AU"	F,Div,1/11
2040		55	232040	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9968 C.ASAP D.2140 E.5300 "AV"	F,Div,1/11
2050		56	232050	Rec Ill oncall from 3/1	F,1/11
		57		Cancel "AK"	F,Div
2115		58	232115	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0571 C.ASAP D.2215 E.4500 "AY"	F,Div,1/11
2130		59	232130	FIRREPS RCO21Z,RCO14,RCO15,RZ267Z Rc019Z,RCO18Z,RZ236,RZ118Z,RZ237 RZ268,RY206Z,RY207Z,RCO29Z	F,S2,S3
2245		60	232245	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0367 C.ASAP D.2340 E.4500 "BD"	F,Div,3/1
2250		61	232250	Cease fire in air corridor	F,1/11
2256		62	232256	FIRREP RCO23Z 033671 2 Ill T	F,S2,S3
2300		63	232300	FIRREP RZ267 094506 9WP Q	F,S2,S3
2310		64	232310	Rec spot rpt from 1/1	F,S3
2325		65	232325	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
2330		66	232330	Cease fire in air corridor	F,1/11
2400		67	232400	Journal closed	F
0000		1	240000	Journal opened	F
0100		2	240100	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0467 C.ASAP D.0130 E.2700 "A"	F,Div,1/11
0110		3	240110	Cancel "A"	F,Div
0111		4	240111	FIRREP RCO19Z 042670 1 Ill T	F,S2,S3
0200		5	240200	Ltjg Acroggs rel Ltjg Belmonte	F
0310		6	240310	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0467 C.ASAP d.0330 E.2700 "B"	F,Div,1/11
0325		7	240325	Cancel "B"	F,Div

JOURNAL

UNIT 1st Marine	
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam	
FROM Nov cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0326		8	240326	FIRREP RC019Z 042670 1 ILL T	F, S2, S3
0345		9	240345	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0467 C.ASAP D.0400 E.2700 "C"	F, Div, 1/11
0346		10	240346	Cancel "C"	F, Div
0435		11	240435	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0567 C.ASAP D.0500 E.2700 "D"	F, Div, 1/11
0630		12	240630	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0467 C.ASAP D.0700 E.2700 "E"	F, Div, 1/11
0640		13	240640	Cancel D & "E"	F, Div
0700		14	240700	Lt Comings Relieved Lt Scroggs	F
0905		15	240905	Rec 3 temp def fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
0910		16	240910	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0358 C0910 D.1000 E.5000 "K"	F, Div, 1/11
0935		17	240935	FIRREP RZ272 030584 3HC T 6HE Q	F, S2, S3
1000		18	241000	Cancel "K"	F, Div
1020		19	241020	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9668 C.1020 D.1100 E.6300 "M"	F, Div, 1/11
1035		20	241035	FIRREP RB650 960682 1 WP Q	F, S2, S3
1045		21	242045	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9765 C.1040 D.1115 E.3000 "O"	F, Div, 1/11
1050		22	241050	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0467 C.ASAP D.1130 E.4000 "Q"	F, Div, 1/11
1055		23	241055	Rec 3/1 temp def conc	F, 1/11
1057		24	241057	FIRREP RB651 963686 4WP Q 24HE Q	F, S2, S3
1110		25	241110	FIRREP RZ273 040678 23HE Q	F, S2, S3
1115		26	241115	Cancel "O"	F, Div
1120		27	241120	Rec Itsum #159	F
1130		28	241130	Cancel "M & Q"	F, Div
1200		29	241200	Rec coord from 9th Mar to clear	F, 2/1
1225		30	241225	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
1235		31	241235	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9668 C.ASAP W/N E.5300 "T"	F, Div, 1/11
1245		32	241245	Cancel "T"	F, Div
1246		33	241246	FIRREP RB651 963686 2WP Q 2HE Q	F, S2, S3
1250		34	241250	Sav-A-Plane "T" in effect	F, Div, 1/11
1305		35	241305	Cancel "T"	F, Div
1306		36	241306	FIRREP RB650 960682 2WP Q 18HE Q	F, S2, S3
1313		37	241313	3/1 canc all temp def dires	F, 1/11
1410		38	241410	Rec H & I from 1/1	F, 1/11
1435		39	241435	Rec temp def fires from 3/1	F, 1/11
1510		40	241510	Rec H & I from 3/1	F, 1/11
1512		41	241512	FIRREP RBO46 130605 2 HE T 2 HE Q 2 HE VT	F, S2, S3

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, VietNam	
FROM: Nov cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1600		42	241600	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0057 C.ASAP D.1700 E.4500 "X"	F, Div, 1/11
1610		43	241610	Rec 2/1 temp def conc	F, 1/11
1624		44	241624	Cancel "X"	F, Div
1628		45	241628	FIRREP RZ204 010574 9HC T 12HE Q	F, S2, S3
1715		46	241715	Checked H & I with 1/11, 1/1, 3/1	F, 1/1, 3/1, 1/11
1800		47	241800	Sav-A-Plane A.0569 B.0469 C.ASAP D.1900 E.3700 "AB"	F, Div, 3/1
1810		48	241810	Cancel "AB"	F, Div
1815		49	241825	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0960 C.ASAP D.1930 E.700 "AD"	F, Div, 1/11
1845		50	241845	Cancel "AD"	F, Div
1900		51	241900	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0468 C.ASAP D.1930 E.3700 "AH"	F, Div, 3/1
1925		52	241925	FIRREP RZ275 099640 18HE Q	F, S2, S3
		53		No fire zone conc by 1/5/	F, S3, 2/1
1930		54	241930	Rec 2/1 81 H & I	F
1940		55	241940	Ck temp def conc with 2/1	F
1942		56	241942	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0570 C.ASAP D.2045 E.2700 "AJ"	F, Div, 1/11
2012		57	242012	Cancel "AH"	F, Div
2015		58	242015	FIRREP RZ280 05157038 10HE Q	F, S2, S3
		59		96426767 cleared by 9th Mar	F, 2/1
2040		60	242040	Ck H & I with 1/1, 1/11, 3/1	F
2125		61	242125	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0765 C.ASAP D2225 E.4500 "AM"	F, Div, 1/11
2130		62	242130	Cancel "AM"	F, Div
		63		FIRREP RZ281Z 071651 1 I11 T	F, S, S3
2140		64	242140	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0562 C.ASAP D.2240 E.3700 "AN"	F, Div, 1/11
2150		65	242150	Cancel "AN"	F, Div
2210		66	242210	Div req cease fire from 0045 to 0055 for photo air craft	F, 1/11
2330		67	242330	Photo aircraft up between 0145 to 0155	F, 1/11
2400		68	242400	Journal closed	F
0000		1	250000	Journal opened	F
0130		2	250130	FIRREP RC781Z 065657 1 I11 T	F, S2, S3
0140		3	250140	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9967 C.Asap D.0230 E.2700 "B"	F, Div, 1/11
0145		4	250145	Sav-A-Plane A.0766 B.1058 C.ASAP D.0230 E.4500 "C"	F, Div, 1/11
0155		5	250155	Cancel "C"	F, Div
0205		6	250205	Cancel "B"	F, Div

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang VietNam	
FROM: Nov cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0226		7	250226	FIRREP RY207Z 995683 9111 T	F, S2, S3
0315		8	250315	FIRREP RCO01Z 071661 1111 T	F, S2, S3
0316		9	250316	Cease fire in air corridor	B, 1/11
0706		10	250706	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Comings	F
0845		11	250845	Rec Itsum	F
1005		12	251005	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
1130		13	251130	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0869 C.1130 D.1200 E.3700 "L"	F, Div, 3/1 F, Div
1140		14	251140	Cancel "L"	
1155		15	251155	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0868 C.1200 D.1300 E.3700 "M"	F, Div, 3/1
1205		16	251205	Lt Belmonte relieved Sgt Landreth	F
1207		17	251207	Rec H & I from 9th Mar	F, 1/1, 2/1
1215		18	251215	Cancel "m"	F, Div
1230		19	251230	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0869 C.1230 D.1330 E.3700 "N"	F, Div, 3/1
1240		20	251240	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0464, 0465 C.1240 D.1340 E.2100 "P"	F, Div 1/11
1245		21	251245	Cancel "N"	F, Div
1310		22	251310	FIRREP RZ282 179569 8HE Q	F, S2, S3
1315		23	251315	Cancel "p"	F, Div
1330		24	251330	Rec temp def conc from 2/1	F, 1/11
1335		25	251335	FIRREP RZ283 042652 3WP Q	F, S2, S3
1420		26	251420	Rec pern def conc from 3/1	F, 1/11
1530		27	251530	Rec H & I from 3/1	F, 1/11
1540		28	251540	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.1063 C.1540 D.1640 E.4500 "R"	F, Div, 1/11
1545		29	251545	Rec H & I from 1/1	F, 1/11
1605		30	251605	Rec H & I from 2/1	F, 1/11
1610		31	251610	FIRREP RZ284 108636 2WP Q 28HE Q	F, S2, S3
1615		32	251615	Cancel "R"	F, Div
1700		33	251700	3/1 canc 2 H & I conc	F, 1/11
1705		34	251705	Rec temp def conc from 3/1	F, 1/11
1750		35	251750	Ck H & I with 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1	F
1817		36	261817	Sav-A-Plane A.0671 B.0957 C. ASAR D.1915 E.4500 "W"	F, Div, 1/11
1835		37	261835	Rec H & I from 3/1	F, 1/11
1845		38	251845	Cancel "W"	F, Div
1856		39	251856	FIRREP RZ285 095576 5 HC T	F, S2, S3
1910		40	251910	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0765 C.2057 D.2102 E.6700 "X"	F, Div, 1/11
1938		41	251938	Rec 1/1 H & I conc	F, 1/11
2025		42	252025	Rec Hoi An H & I	F

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM: Nov. cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1425		17	30 1425	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0766 C.ASAP D.1500 E.3,700 "H"	F, Div, 3/1
1555		18	30 1555	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "H"	F, Div.
1605		19	30 1605	Rec'd an H & I from 3/1	F, 1/11
1615		20	30 1615	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0865 C.ASAP D.1715 E.2,100 "K"	F, Div, 1/11
1620		21	30 1620	1/11 req. clearance on RZ118Z	F, 2/1, ARVN
1630		22	30 1630	Fire Rep: RZ331 089657 1 HCTI	F, S3, S2
1650		23	30 1650	Rec'd H & I's for ARVN thru 1/1	F, 1/11
1705		24	30 1705	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "K"	F, Div.
1715		25	30 1715	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9867 C.ASAP D.0600 E.2,100 "I"	F, Div, 1/11
1720		26	30 1720	Fire Rep: RZ332 095655 3 HCTI 3 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1727		27	30 1727	3/1 canc. H & I RC779Z	F, 1/11
1730		28	30 1730	Lt. Comings relieved Lt. Scroggs	F
1735		29	30 1735	Sent NGF H & I's to the Ship	F
1800		30	30 1800	Checked all H & I's	F
1843		31	30 1843	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0766 C.ASAP D.1930 E.3,700 "O"	F, Div, 3/1
1845		32	30 1845	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "O"	F, Div.
1850		33	30 1850	9th Mar H & I's are cleared	F, 9th Mar
1955		34	30 1955	Rec'd H & I's from 1/11 for 11th Marines	F
2045		25	30 2045	Rec'd NGF H & I's from 1/1	F
2121		26	30 2121	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0670 C.ASAP D.W/N E.3,600 "R"	F, Div, 3/1
2123		27	30 2123	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "R"	F, Div.
2140		28	30 2140	Fire Repts: RZ340 115520 6 WPQ 8 HEQ RZ341 121515 6 WPQ 8 HEQ	F, S3, S2
2153		29	30 2153	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0159 C.ASAP D.2250 E.3,400 "J"	F, Div, 1/11
2330		30	30 2330	Fire Rep: RA213 010590 6 HEQ	F, S3, S2
2335		31	30 2335	Rec'd spot rep. from 1/11	F
2400		32	30 2400	Journal Closed	F

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM:	TO
Nov. cont'd	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1624		23	29 1624	Fire Reps: RZ320 177572 9 HEQ RZ321 098498 8 HEVT 6 WPQ RZ322 07776904 4 HCTI RZ323 059688 1 HC	F, S3, S2
1650		24	29 1650	Rec'd H & I from 3/1	F, 1/11
1715		25	29 1715	Checked all H & I's	F
1730		26	29 1730	Lt.Scroggs relieved Lt.Belmonte	F
1815		27	29 1815	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1253 C.ASAP D.1830 E.9,600 "N"	F, Div, 1/1
1830		28	29 1830	Fire Rep: RZ324 120533 6 HEVT 6 WPQ 2 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1845		29	29 1845	Rec'd perm. def. fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
1845		30	29 1845	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "N"	F, Div.
1920		31	29 1920	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0770 C.ASAP D.2020 E.1,800 "S"	F, Div, 1/11
1930		32	29 1930	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "S"	F, Div.
2010		33	29 2010	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0869 C.ASAP D.2100 E.2,700 "T"	F, Div, 1/11
2030		34	29 2030	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "T"	F, Div.
2035		35	29 2035	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9867 C.ASAP D.0600 E.2,700 "V"	F, Div, 1/11
2200		36	29 2200	Lt.Comings relieved Lt.Scroggs	F
2400		37	29 2400	Journal Closed	F
0000		01	30 0000	Journal Opened	F
0200		02	30 0200	Sgt.Landreth relieved Lt.Comings	F
0715		03	30 0715	Lt.Belmonte relieved Sgt.Landreth	F
0730		04	30 0730	Rec'd Itsum from S2	F
1045		05	30 1045	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0662 C.ASAP D.1130 E.2,100 "B"	F, Div, 1/11
1050		06	30 1050	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "B"	F, Div.
1055		07	30 1055	Fire Rep: RZ328 067629 1 HCTI	F, S3, S2
1115		08	30 1115	Rec'd 9th Mar H & I's to be clear	F, 1/1, 2/1
1200		09	30 1200	Lt.Scroggs relieved Lt.Belmonte	F
1220		10	30 1220	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0468 C.ASAP D.1320 E.3,700 "C"	F, Div, 3/1
1300		11	30 1300	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "C"	F, Div.
1325		12	30 1325	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0470 C.ASAP D.1430 E.4,500 "E"	F, Div, 1/11
1340		13	30 1340	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1345		14	30 1345	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0766 C.ASAP D.1445 E.3,700 "F"	F, Div, 3/1
1355		15	30 1355	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "E" & "F"	F, Div/
1410		16	30 1410	Fire Reps: RZ329 048707 2 HCTI RZ330 046706 1 WPQ	F

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM	TO
Nov. cont'd	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2040		45	28 2040	Checked H & I's with all concerned	F
2045		46	28 2045	Checked temp. def. fires with all	F
2055		47	28 2055	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "O"	F, Div.
2130		48	28 2130	Rec'd H & I from 3/1	F, 1/11
2155		49	28 2155	Sav-A-Plane A.9867 B.9763 C.ASAP D.2300 E.4,500 "AB"	F, Div, 1/11
2200		50	28 2200	Lt.Scroggs relieved Lt.Belmonte	F
2210		51	28 2210	Rec'd H & I from 1/11	F
2215		52	28 2215	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "AB"	F, Div.
2245		53	28 2245	Fire Reps: RZ118Z 98166792 2 ILLTI RY206Z 99276870 6 ILLTI	F, S3, S2
2400		54	28 2400	Journal Closed	F
0000		01	29 0000	Journal Opened	F
0200		02	29 0200	Lt.Comings relieved Lt.Scroggs	F
0600		03	29 0600	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "R"	F, Div.
0630		04	29 0630	Sgt.Landreth relieved Lt.Comings	F
0745		05	29 0745	Rec'd Itsum # 164	F
0855		06	29 0855	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0569 C.ASAP D.1030 E.2,100 "D"	F, Div, 1/11
1015		07	29 1015	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "D"	F, Div.
1100		08	29 1100	Fire Rep: RZ316 05786922 3 HCTI 19 HEQ	F, S3, S2
1115		09	29 1115	Int. report concerning a VC squad operating in area	F
1150		10	29 1150	Lt.Belmonte relieved Sgt.Landreth	F
1200		11	29 1200	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0964 C.ASAP D.1230 E.2,700 "G"	F, Div, 1/11
1220		12	29 1220	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0470 C.ASAP D.1300 3,400 "H"	F, Div, 1/11
1235		13	29 1235	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "G" and "H"	F, Div.
1305		14	29 1305	Rec'd H & I's to be cleared for 9th Mar	F, 1/1
1312		15	29 1312	Fire Reps: RZ317 095643 3 HCTI RZ318 048706 1 Red Smk RZ319 049706 2 HCTI	F
1435		16	29 1435	Rec'd temp. def. fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
1501		17	29 1501	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0569 C.ASAP D.1530 E.4,500 "L"	F, Div, 1/11
1509		18	29 1509	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0563 C.ASAP D.1600 "M"	F, Div, 1/11
1515		19	29 1515	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "L" & "M"	F, Div.
1535		20	29 1535	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1610		21	29 1610	9th Mar H & I's cleared	F, 9th Mar
1615		22	29 1615	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
From:	TO
Nov. cont'd	

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1316		17	281316	Sav-A-Plane A.0568 B.0469 C.ASAP D.1415 E.3,700 "G"	F, Div, 3/1
1330		18	281330	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "G"	F, Div.
1345		19	281345	Rec'd int. report concerning a patrol searching a number of young men.	F
1500		20	281500	Rec'd temp. def. fires from 1/1	F, 1/11
1510		21	281510	Fire Reps: RZ307 082606 2 HCTI RZ308 083612 6 HEQ 2 HCTI	F, S3, S2
1515		22	281515	Rec'd H & I from 1/1	F, 1/11
1540		23	281540	Rec'd temp. def. fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
1710		24	281710	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0663 C.ASAP D.1800 E.4,500 "O"	F, Div, 1/11
1715		25	281715	Sav-A-Plane A.0869 B.0868 C.1945 dD.2000 E.3,700 "Q"	F, Div, 3/1
1730		26	281730	Rec'd H & I's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1735		27	281735	Rec'd additional temp. def. fires from 1/1	F, 1/11
1800		28	281800	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9867 C.1800 D.0600 E.2,100 "R"	F, Div, 1/11
1810		29	281810	Rec'd additional H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1820		30	281820	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0766 C.ASAP D.1915 E.3,700 "V"	F, Div, 3/1
1840		31	281840	Rec'd H & I's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1843		32	281843	Rec'd temp. def. fires from 1/1	F, 1/11
1900		33	281900	Fire Reps: RZ310 063634 RZ309 095618 RZ311 127509 RZ312 091493	F, S3, S2
1905		34	281905	Cancel 2/1 H & I's	F, 1/11
1907		35	281907	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "V"	F, Div.
1910		36	281910	Fire Reps: RZ310 063634 8 HEQ 3 HCTI RZ309 095618 1 HCTI 20 HEQ RZ311 127509 18 HEVT 1 HETI RZ312 091493 8 HEQ 6 HEVT	F, S3, S2
1930		37	281930	Sent RY206Z to 1/11 as an H & I	F, 1/11
1945		38	281945	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0665 C.ASAP D.2015 E.4,500 "Z"	F, Div, 1/11
1950		39	281950	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0765 C.ASAP D.2035 E.4,500 "AA"	F, Div, 1/11
2000		40	282000	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "Z" and "AA"	F, Div.
2003		41	282003	Put "Z" back in effect	F, Div, 1/11
2010		42	282010	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Q"	F, Div.
2012		43	282012	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "Z"	F, Div.
2025		44	282025	Fire Reps: RZ313Z 177585 2 ILLTI RC881Z 065657 4 ILLTI RC002Z 076 556 5 ILLTI RC781Z 065657 4 ILLTI	F, S3, S2

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Da Nang, Viet Nam
From: NOV: cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1950		33	271950	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0766 C.ASAP D.2015 E.3,700 "L"	F,Div,3/1
1953		34	271953	Rec'd additional H & I's from 1/1	F,1/11
2005		35	272005	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.0766 C.ASAP D.2030 E.4,500 "M"	F,Div,1/11
2015		36	272015	Cancel Sav-A-Planes "L" and "M"	F,Div.
2020		37	272020	Fire Rep: RCO01Z 071661 2 ILLTI	F,S3,S2
2023		38	272023	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0671 C.ASAP D.2100 E.2,100 "N"	F,Div,1/11
2040		39	272040	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
2045		40	272045	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "N"	F,Div.
2050		41	272050	Put "N" back in effect	F,Div,1/11
2052		42	272052	Cleared 4 sets of coords for 9th Marines	F,1/1,9th Mar
2055		43	272055	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "N"	F,Div.
2125		44	272125	Fire Reps: RZ306Z 060715 2 ILLTI RZ306 060715 4 HEQ	F,S3,S2
2130		45	272130	Div cal ed said illum cannister fell in 3rd MAF area close to a beach house	F,1/11
2200		46	272200	Lt.Belmonte relieved Sgt.Landreth	F
2250		47	272250	Cease fire in air corridor	F,1/11
2330		48	272330	Resume fire in air corridor	F,1/11
2400		49	272400	Journal closed	F
0000		01	280000	Journal Opened	F
0003		02	280003	Cease fire in air corridor	F,I/11,2/1,3/1
0020		03	280020	Resume fire air corridor	F,1/11,1/1,2/1
0200		04	280200	Lt Scroggs relieved Lt Belmonte	
0310		05	280310	Firerep: RA146Z, 04965590,3111 Ti	F.S3,S2
0600		06	280600	Cancel Savaplans K	F,Div
0820		07	280820	Recieved Intell Rpt	F
0903		08	280903	Recieved temp on call from 1/1	F,1/11
0920		08t	280920h	Sgt Landreth relieved Lt Cummings	
1053		11	281053	Late entry; Lt Cummings relieved Lt Scroggs at 0735	
1131		12	281131	Recieved Hand I's from 9th Mar	F,1/1
1151		13	281151	Recieved 1/1 clearance on 9th Mar Hand I's	F, 9th Mar
1200		14	281200	Checked Perm Def concentrations with 1/1 and 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1210		15	281210	Savaplane A0765, B 0765, C ASAP, D 1300, E 3700 "F"	F, 3/1, Div
1315		16	281315	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "F"	F,Div.

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC--First Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM Nov. con't	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2150		54	262150	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
2255		55	262155	SGT Landreth relieved LT Comings	F
2215		56	262215	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
2355		57	262355	Sav-A-Plane A. 9864 B. 9867 C. 2400 D. 0600 E. 4,500 "A"	F, Div, 1/11
2400		58	262400	Journal Closed	F
0000		01	270000	Journal Opened	F
0300		02	270300	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0322		03	270322	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0505		04	270545	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0601		05	270641	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "A"	F, Div.
0805		06	270805	Sent corner coords of 3/1 CP to 1/11	F
0840		07	270840	Rec'd 1 temp. def. fire from 1/1	F, 1/11
0850		08	270850	Rec'd Itsum # 162	F
0955		09	270955	Checked perm. def. fires with 3/1	F
1230		10	271230	Rec'd 9th Mar H & I's to be clear	F, 1/1, 2/1
1305		11	271305	9th Mar H & I's are cleared	F, 9th Mar
1400		12	271400	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.1163 C.ASAP D.1500 E.4,500 "D"	F, Div, 1/11
1455		13	271455	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "D"	F, Div.
1500		14	271500	Rec'd H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1635		15	271635	Rec'd H & I's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1645		16	271645	Checked H & I's with BNS. & 1/11	F
1650		17	271650	Rec'd additional H & I's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1705		18	271705	Rec'd coords to be cleared for 9th Marines	F, 2/1
1700		19	271710	Rec'd perm. def. fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
1725		20	271725	Rec'd temp. def. fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
1800		21	271800	Rec'd 1/1's H & I cancellations	F, 1/11
1805		22	271805	Sent 1st Mar H & I to be cleared	F, 2/1
1825		23	271825	Sent 1/11 conc. RZ118Z to be clear	F, 2/1
1830		24	271830	Rec'd additional H & I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1835		25	271835	Rec'd temp. def. fires from 3/1	F, 1/11
1840		26	271840	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.1561 C.ASAP D.1990 E.4,500 "H"	F, Div, 1/11
1900		27	271900	Cancel Sav -A-Plane "H"	F, Div.
1925		28	271925	Rec'd temp. def. fires from 2/1	F, 1/11
1927		29	271927	Rec'd additions to 1/1 H & I's	F, 1/11
1930		30	271930	Sav-A-Plane A.9864 B.9867 C.ASAP D.0600 E.2,100 "K"	F, Div, 1/11
1932		31	271932	Cease fire on H & I's in air corr.	F, 1/11
1940		32	271940	Fire Repts: RA146Z 150613 2 ILLTI RC052Z 2 ILITI	F, S3, S2

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC--First Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM: Nov. Con't	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0945		24	260945	Sav-A-Plane A. 0765 B. 1163 C. 0945 D. 1030 E. 6400 "F"	F, Div, 1/11
1000		25	261000	FIREP RZ 295 110635 HE QK 20	F, S-2, S-3
1015		26	261015	Sav-A-Plane A. 0765 B. 1064 C. 1015 D. 1100 E. "G" & "F"	F, 1/11
1035		27	261035	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "G"	F, Div
1036		28	261036	Rec'd On calls from 2/1	F, 1/11
1105		29	261105	Rec'd H&I to be cleared from 9th Marines	F, 1/1, 2/1
1135		30	261135	1/1 Cleared 9th Mar. H&I's	F,
1136		31	261136	Sav-A-Plane A. 1058 B. 1360 C. 1136 D. 1230 E. 9600 "H"	F, XX
1310		32	261310	FIREP RZ 297 133603 HE QK 15, HC TI 3	F, S-2, S-3
1315		33	261315	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "H"	F,
1400		34	261400	FIREP RZ 298 165568 HC TI 1	F, S-2, S-3
1415		35	261415	Rec'd 1 H&I from 3/1	F, 1/11
1500		36	261500	Rec'd 10 H&I's from XX 1/1	F, 1/11
1210	Late Entry	37	261210	LT Scroggs relieved LT Belmonte	F
1730		38	261730	LT Comings relieved LT Scroggs	F
1750		39	261750	Checked H&I's with 1/11, 1/1, 3/1	F
1755		40	261755	9th Marines requested clearance 81 mm ILL at 884 984656, 993653	F
1800		41	261800	Sav-A-Plane A. 0569 B. 0568 C. 1800 D. 1900 E. 3700 "L"	F, Div, 3/1
1806		42	261805	Rec'd INTREP concerning 2 VC companies operating in close proximity	F, 1/11
1806		43	261806	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "L"	F, 1/11 Div
1835		44	261835	Rec'd additional H&I's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1850		45	261850	Sent RY 206Z to 1/11 as H&I-- cleared--3 rds per hour	F, 1/11
1905		46	261905	Cleared RZ 118Z for 1/11, with 2/1 and ARVN	F, 1/11
1935		47	261935	Rec'd Temp. DEF. Conc. from 3/1	F, 1/11
2000		48	262000	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
2005		49	262005	3/1 Cancelled 2 TEMP DEF fires RC 056 and 057	F, 1/11
2015		50	262015	3/1 Cancelled TEMP fires RC 054, 055, 058	F, 1/11
2020		51	262020	Rec'd temp def. concentrations from 3/1	F, 1/11
2050		52	262050	Resume fire in air cofridor	F, 1/11
2120		53	262:20	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang Viet Nam	
FROM Nov cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MESSAGES	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2030		43	252030	Sav-A-Plane A.1058 B.0949 C.ASAP D.W/N E.4500 "AA"	F, Div, 1/11
2242		44	252242	Cancel "AA"	F, Div
2245		45	252245	Rec temp def fires from 1/1	F, 1/11
2050		46	252050	Cease fire in "X"	F, 1/11
2101		47	252101	Extend "X" until W/N	F, Div, 1/11
2110		48	252110	Cancel "X"	F, Div
2133		49	252133	FIRREP RZ286 110635 12 HE Q RZ286 110635 12 HE Q	F, S2, S3
2145		50	252145	FIRREP RZ295 095499 8HE Q 6WP Q	F, S2, S3
2200		51	252220	1/11 req clear for 988668	F, 2/1
2252		52	252252	Req clear RZ206A	F, 2/1
2338		53	252338	Canc RA368	F, 1/11
2400		54	252400	Journal closed	F
0000		1	260000	Journal opened Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0005		2	260005	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0015		3	260015	Sav-A-Plane A.0765 B.0667 C, ASAP D.0100 E.1800 "A"	F, 1/11, Div
0017		4	260017	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0020		5	260020	Cancel "A"	F, Div
0030		6	260030	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0110		7	260110	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0115		8	260115	Sav-A-Plane A. 1058 B. 0665 C. 0115 D. 0210 E. 4500 "B"	F, Div, 1/11
0122		9	260122	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0125		10	260125	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "B"	F, Div
0125		11	260125	Fireps RC 779Z 065673, 2 ILL TI; RC 781Z 065657, 1 ILL TI EOM Rds on target	F, S-2, S-3
0200		12	260200	SGT Landreth relieved LT Comings	F
0245		13	260245	Cease fire in air Corridor	F, 1/11
0355		14	260355	Resuméd Fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0540		15	260540	Sav-A-Plane A. 0765 B. 0667 C. 0540 D. 0640 E. 4500 "D"	F, Div, 1/11
0545		16	260545	Cansel Sav-A-Plane "D"	F, Div
0545		17	260545	PIREP RC 779Z 065673 1 ILL TI, EOM Rds on target	F, S-2, S-3
0555		18	260555	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0605		19	260605	Resume fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0635		20	260635	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11
0640		21	260640	Rec'd cancellation of Temp NDF	F, 1/11
0700		22	260700	LT Belmonte relieved SGT Landreth	F
0850		23	260850	Rec'd INTSUM 161	F